

AUDITED ANUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2017



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	OF THE MFMA, 56 OF 2003	
911-911	DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123	()
7 PIL	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOW	(58
511 - 211	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING	(78
1111	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE	(SE
3 011	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE)	85)
601	RECONCILIÀTION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	(J8
801	SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2017	(A
	APPENDICES	OU
Z01 - 95	NOTES APPLYING TO ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	· 6
	ACCOUNTING POLICIES	8
11 = 6	STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS	2
8	STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	9
	CASH FLOW STATEMENT	g
9	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	7
2	THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF	8
7	APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	2
1-3	GENERAL INFORMATION	ı
PAGE	CONTENT	AN



GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

L VAN NIEKERK	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE
י שורדבצ	DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF PLANNING & ECONOMIC
K LE ROUX	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
R VAN NIEUWENHUIZEN	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF COMMUNICATION AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
R SMUTS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF PUBLIC SAFETY
P MAKOENA	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF CORPORATE SERVICES
au vest struckelle vettig un in 100 te	SPACES
C KEPKNS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF ENVIRONENT AND OPEN
T MILLEMSE	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND
自由不 多 的分类等等等等。	
E 1ACOBS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF SOCIAL SERVICES
RABRIAN RAS	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER (RURAL DEVELOPMENT)
	三十二 计传说表现的 化物学管理器 医脊髓管 医神经性炎 医二十二十二
	COMMITTEE
С СОМВВИИК	PEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR & MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE, CHAIRPERSON FINANCE
C1 POOLE	EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND CHAIR PERSON OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
CONVCILLOR	PORTFOLIO



CONNCIL MEMBERS

			72	33 MASOKA
N	ZIKHALI	99	DT	35 WANGENA
	MITTEMSE	19	A	31 FUGGOLA
M	VIKA	63	JF	30 LE ROUX
LA.	NAN SATEN	29	rw.	SO ITE HOE
HA	VAN NIEUWENHUYZEN	19	٦	28 LANDU
	NYN NIEKEBK	09	3	27 KROUTZ
∀C	NAMWOTS	69	ГH	SP KOLZE
EA BUT TAKE AS	SOLOMOUS	₩ 89	₽A	SP KOEGETENBEKG
Я	STUMS	L9	TM	S4 KIVYS
ME	TIMS	⊕ 9 9	33.37 3	23 KEARNS
r	TIMS	99	XS	SANOL SS
∃S	SEPTEMBER	* † 9	· Land	SI TYCOBS
ND	SAUERMAN	23	3	SO GOUWS
S1).	PAMBOKWE	25	NN	19 GEORGE
S	SSOA	19	СH	18 FORD
MA MA	RICHARDS	- 09	48	ABUG (1)
SC	RENS	67	, L	16 DE WET
CO SECTION	POOLE	84	AH .	12 DE COEDE
WE	PHILANDER	L t	A84	14 CUPIDO
ΓΛ	NZELE	97		13 CUPIDO
ΖŢ	NOORO	97	၁၅	15 COMBBINK
MD .	NOBULA	77	JMA	11 BUCKLE
ΓM	NIEHAUS	43	ΛC	10 BOOKSEN
AT.	ANAYNAJU9M	42	DS	6 BLANCKENBERG
ď	MOKOENA	14	ST	8 BESTER
ÜN .	MKABILE	07	A	7 BEKEER
r .	MILLER	36	ยย	6 ARNOLDS
MPD	WEYER	38	AM	2 ANDREAS
NM	MDNANSIE	28	۸۲	4 ANDERSON
dN	WBENENE	36	∃A ,	3 AFRIKA
r	ATTHEE	32	MM	2 ADRIAANSE
NCH	MATTHEE	34	WA	SMAHAABA
SJAITINI	SURNAME	ИК	SJAITINI	ЭМАИЯИЗ ЯИ

I certify that the remuneration, allowances and benefits of the above Councillors as disclosed in note 31 of the Annual Financial Statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Governments determination in accordance with this Act.

AUDITOR-BENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

T10S JauguA 18

MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

WEMBER	MR T ARENDSE
MEMBER	MS K MONTGOMERY
MEMBER	DE M1 SEMET
CHAIRPERSON	MR R KINGWILL

GENERAL INFORMATION

SPEAKER	CONNCILLOR AC STOWNAN
EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR	CONNCILLOR G COMBRINK
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	COUNCILLOR CJ POOLE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	MR J CARSTENS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	TONAMBIE IN ACT
XAA	4508 - S78 (150)
LELEPHONE	(021) 807 - 4500
	9797
	JAAA
POSTAL ADDRESS	P O BOX 1
	PAARL 7622
PHYSICAL ADDRESS	BERG RIVER BOULEVARD
REGISTERED OFFICE	DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
BANKERS	NEDBANK LIMITED
SAOTIQUA	THE AUDITOR-GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MR G BOSHOFF
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	НЭИІТТАН О ЯМ
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MRS L WARING
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	MR J CARSTENS
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	AAHOL & AM
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	DR JH LEIBBRANDT





APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act	Pages 1 to 107
eparation of these Annual Financial Statements, which are set out on	id aur ioi aigisiiodsa i uis i

(Act No 56 of 2003) and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

Wash fandt

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

31 August 2017

AUDITOR-OFNERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

"A City of Excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION TAGE 2017

seillidel Liabilities	-	£ 76 ,761,317,3	2'353'284'181
	- 7 .	2,558,116,650	911,166,344,2
scumulated surplus / (deficit)	2	24,102,259	20,144,124
brut framqoleveb grisuo	3	1,287,644,331	1,320,315,451
eserves and funds] &	3,869,863,240	169,024,887,8
et assets	_		
urtent provisions		727,788,42	000,694,7 130,375,04
ument defined benefit obligations	9	000,441,7	284,2SS 000,034,5
AT payable (Control)	81	\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	936,080,1
urrent portion of finance lease liabilities	g	1 268,668,081	134,882,451
urrent portion of non-current borrowings	9	60,601,266	325,846,54
nspent conditional grants and receipts	Or	996,174,282	£00,792,3SS
rade and other payables from exchange transactions	6 8	228,808,78	362,136,66
consumer deposits] 8	818,878,858	486,630,812
urrent liabilities		013 373 363	
lon-current finance lease liability	2	2,064,660	1,981,429
Non-current provisions	L	167,585,751	386,466,731
von-current defined benefit obligations	9	1 000,086,011	121,978,000
30riowings	9	278,848,672	278,848,887
saitilidail fiabilities		1,309,659,085	1,050,502,689
VET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
sieseA laioT		£\$6,761,817,843	161,483,584,191
ALCO LOCAL MARKET NA A A CALLA	18	918,146,85	926'909'21
Cash and cash equivalents VAT receivable	72	128,082,682	190,207,426
Current portion of non-current receivables	91	371,026	606'6 1 €
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	20	74,580,052	028,755,337
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	46	234,189,002	198,612,518
Inventory	2١	801,070,82	074,887,91
Current assets		579,186,2 3 8	07,886,558
Non-current receivables from exchange transactions	91	2,167,195	2,803,96
Non-current investments	91	132,990	393,475
Investment investments	13	40,650,000	000,054,73
Intangible assets	12	066,464,390	98'619'9
Heritage assets	かし	27,542,700	27,542,70
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	4,972,858,992	67'966'969'7
Non-current assets		5,049,816,268	4,690,215,48
ST3SETS			
07399A		Я	betataeA R
*	atoM		2016
		2017	



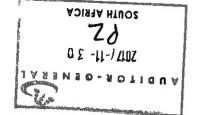
DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

enolisango mort (Deficit) \ sulqnuS listo	_	479,746,08	66 1,0 36,74
Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations		₽ 76,7 ₽ E,08	667,035,74
		816,116,201	747,053,74
snoitsears from non-exchange transactions	_	(861,866,7)	(876,850,71)
Gains)/losses on Inventory		878,3 4 5,	106,46
air value adjustments investment Property		(000,070,5)	(2,550,000)
sir value adjustments Financial Assets		374,8	784,8£
Gains)/losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA		10,792,454	186,573,381
Mpairment losses on PPE, IP, IP & HA	34	.964'87	0
PAINS AND LOSSES on financial assets	32	102,784,454	999'664'48
otal Expenditure	_	252,177,693,1	1,602,364,326
ransfers and subsidies : operational expenditure Operational cost	38	450,135,054	731,378,4 450,637,19
reprefers and surpeidies , operational expenditure		947,884, 2 482,884, 2	
Sontracted services	75	163,232,959 163,232,959	929,269,721 023,189,7£
potracted services snik bnuchases : ejectricity	2E 9E	856,314,359	988,929,263
fulk purchases : water	9E	23,623,213	012,176,88
nterest paid	32	11 9'686'86	098,678,87
Derating leases	30	133,477,31	304,622,41
Pepreciation and amortisation	33	958,326,971	782,746,271
Councillor related costs	31	26,343,238	096,630,12
mployee related cost	30	458,902,739	672,768,8 2 ₽
ЕХРЕИ DITURE			
Lotal Revenue	===	1,883,031,124	278,845,717,1
Operational revenue (non - exchange)		847,044	008, 117
ransfers and subsidies	28	219,228,804	991,076,402
icences and permits		628,EEE,71	12,856,836
ines, penalties and forfeits	72	912,318,99	029,682,53
Surcharges and taxes		919,835,1	644,870,1
evenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates	22	791,277,452	208,032,753
(afirming) ann an i minimindo		0.17'000'01	070'000'7
inance income and dividends Operational revenue (exchange)	56 56	78,817,88 672,688,61	800,414,006 \$58,838,2
stəsas bəxit moti istinə? shqəbiyib has aqqoqqi aqqsii	5e 52	888,818,72 188 815 88	705,884,42 800 414 05
sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24	12,115,073	812,422,51 506 931 10
Service charges	23	706,868,932,1	198,881,881,1
Revenue from exchange transactions	00	200 000 030 7	103 001 001 1
SEVENUE			
		Я	Я
			Restated



DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

2016 Restated	7102	ejoN .
Ä	В.	SASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES
PPU 036 Z06	012 E03 200	ECEIPTS
142,636,702	226,527,649	roperty rates ale of goods and services
₽96,161,870,1 ₽80,7£5,∄0°	285,190,241,1 2N7 688 200	isatis received
880,762,302 888 80£ 0£	25,883,745 25,111	terest received
888,895,05 091 31	117,107,8E	ividends received
638,337,17 638,337,17	021,31 66,001,701	ther receipts and fines received
		STUBMYA
(449,751,239	(485,245,994)	mployee cost
£36,846,148)	(930,282,832)	sue)jddr
099'673'97)	(449,686,69)	terest paid
83E,400,S)	(075,733,12)	Disq TA serimmes a summand openation of the serimment of
222,654,042	207,244,351	ET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES 39 == 39
(00) 3 <u>2</u> 0 000)	(636 305 963)	
(88 1 ,375,625)	(298,399,353)	urchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets
146,369,6	0	oceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment
059,1S 2	636,785	ecrease/(Increase) in non-current investment ecrease)/Increase in non current investment
0 (3 24,917,512)	267,732 (535,102,084)	ET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES
		ASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES
666,863,131	160,138,782	ecresse) / Increase in long-term liabilities
180,287,2	3,855,317	crease in consumer deposits
3,062,385	978,826	crease/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability
167,442,865	292,433,194	T CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES
96 £'6 ∠ 1' 9 9	(35,424,540)	ET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
529,525,666	190,207,456	sh and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year
324,705,061	123,082,682	sh and cash equivalents at the end of the year



DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

IE REFERENCE		7	ε	Þ	
LANCE AT 30 JUNE 2017	,	24,102,259	SEE,448,78S,1	Z99'911'899'Z	TAS,E38,938,E
setting of Depreciation	- 1	030 000 70	(262,128,42)	24,128,1296	0
anster to Housing Development Fund]	\$51,838,E	0	(893'868)	97∂,430,€
set Disposals	1 1	0	(428,648,7)	7,849,824	0
t surplus/(deficit) for the year		lő	0	479,74E,08	₽76,7₽E,08
Zi voq 104 (gogap)/silmis j		ľ	ľ	720 270 30	72027000
	<u> </u>	20,144,124	134,815,025,1	911,166,344,2	3,786,450,695
STATED BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2016	- 1	0	(778,876,45)	778,876,42	0
anafer to Housing Development Fund feetling of Depreciation	l i	£95,850,6	0	974,88	9E0,ST0,E
set Disposals ansfer to Housing Development Event		0	(391,814,5)	391,314,8	0
stated net surplus/(deficit) for the year set Disposate		ő	0	667,036,74	667,03E,74
16 Telephot pet surplicifideficit) for the veer]	ľ		302 030 27	302 010 27
STATED OPENING BALANCES 30 JUNE 2015	∤	292,701,71	£85,807,845,r	866,112,075,2	28,720,867,£
erection of consumer deposit	(m)(v)(d)04	0	0	3,230	3,230
strection of grants	40(p)(i/s)(l)	lő	ŏ	986,076,41	14,970,936
mection of Council condonement	40(p)(iv)(k)	ő	lo	(974,4r)	274,4t)
prection of integration error	40(b)(v)(J)	lo	0	50,556	999'02
prection of electricity deposit	40(b)(iv)(i)	ō	lo	(090'861'7)	090'961'7)
orection of assets	40(b)(iv)(h)	Ō	(2,173,3 4 6)	106,686	(1,190,045
orrection of lease asset	(g)(vi)(d)04	0	0	(19 1 ,1)	19 1 ,1)
prection of traffic fines	40(b)(iv)(f)	0	0	(885,6S)	(\$3,389
prection of incorrect levied electricity	40(b)(iv)(e)	0	0	(3,782,126)	3,782,126
prrection of lease liability	(b)(vi)(d)0≯	0	0	1,337	166,1
seques of stale cheques	(s)(vi)(d)0 b	0	0	861,86	361,36
STOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS					
PENING BALANCES 30 JUNE 2015		298,701,71	9£8,188,0₴£,1	2,362,155,942	3,730,145,143
		Я	Я	Я	Я
	Ref.			Sulque	`
	etoM	Housing brud Fund	Revaluation Reserve	Total Accumulated	[6joT



DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

99.37% 99.37% 0.00% 56.43% 158.65%	156.42%	022,007,700	0	3,869,863,240	3,716,355,562	0	e	011 1010001001	(110,001,000)	0,004,400,007	
99.37% 90.37% 0.00% 56.43%	156 A20/							7 746 345 565	(479 no7 o.a.g.)	7 20 A A C 3 E A C 4	
99.37% 0.00%	0.00%	000 607 700	0	2,558,116,650	1,635,428,942	0	_	746,024,000,1			
99.37%	61 88%	(793,282,289)	0	1,287,644,331	2,080,926,620	0	0 0	1 625 /29 042	22 970 438	1,612,458,504	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)
99.37%	000	24.102.259	0	24,102,259	0	0	0	0	(201 068 262)	2.281.995.003	
99.37%								<u>.</u>	>		,
101.78%	104.13%	153,507,678	o	0,000,000,241							Net Assets (Equity)
104 709/				3 250 262 244	3.716.355.562	0	0	3,716,355,562	(178,097,945)	3,894,453,507	FR.
0.00/8	98.12%	(35,271,048)	0	1,845,334,703	1,000,000,757	6					Total Assets and Liabilities > 7
7900 0	0.00%	1,924,571	0	1,924,5/1	4 000 007 174			1,880,605,751	67,501,386	1,813,104,365	
0.00%	60.53%	(109,300,926)	0	167,585,754	276,886,680	> C	0 0	0	0	0	ability
90.37%	2,00%	110,360,000	0	110,360,000	0	2 0		276 886 680	(34,000,000)	310,886,680	īs.
00 378/	98.89%	(11,527,317)	0	1,029,648,672	1,041,175,989			01	0	0	ollities
0.00%	0.00%	,					•	1 041 175 080	(98.194.001)	1,139,369,990	Long-term Liabilities
103.52%		2.064.660	0	2,064,660	0						Non-Current Liabilities
0.00%	0.00%	(0)	0	160,839,692	160,839,692	0	_	280,850,001	0,710,201		Current Portion of Finance leases
0.00%		7144000	o_	7,144,000	0	0	0	160 830 600	5 475 291	155.364.411	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities
0.00%	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	. 0			-	Retirement Benefit Liabilities - short term portion
200.25%	0.00%	50.601.266	0	50,601,266	0	0		· c		<u> </u>	VAT Payable
300.14%	76.21%	(78,828,991)	0	252,471,509	331,300,500		,	000,000	o .	0	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts
50 40%	72.58%	(9,401,846)	0	24,887,727	34,209,573			331.300.500	205,220,106	126,080,394	rayables
117.73%	104.69%	1,693,535	0	20,000,02	20,000,000	.		34,289,573	(15,000,000)	49,289,573	
			·	27 900 953	36 113 317	0	0	36,113,317	4,000,000	32,113,317	Windows Coposition
100.13%						_					Consumer Deposits
	102.11%	118,236,630	0	5,715,197,943	3,380,901,313			ヿ			Current Liabilities
108.53%					R 506 064 343			5,596,961,313	(110,596,559)	5,707,557,872	Total Assets
		(118.750)	0	2,167,195	2,285,946	0		2,202,840	,,000,000		
0.00%	100.00%	0	0	132,990	132,990		_		1 000 000	1.285.946	Long-term Receivables
	_	0	0	27,542,700	27,542,700	2 0	> 0	į	(13.163)	146,153	Non-current Investments
		(16,780,000)	0	40,000,000	07,430,000				27,542,700	0	nerrage Assets
		(211,330)	0	0,464,390	57 430 000	5 (O1	(35,627,000)	93,057,000	investment Property
96.54%	102.52%	122,338,852	0	788,000,210,1	1,000,000,170	0 1			(371,399)	7,047,119	
			ı <u> </u>	A 072 SES 002	4 850 520 140	0		4,850,520,140	(300,482,571)	5,151,002,711	Property, Plant and Equipment
127.56%	90.0276									_	Non-Current Assets
		(4.824)	0	320,176	325,000	0		325,000	74,000		
		(2.504.895)	0	289,280,521	291,785,415	0		281,700,410	74,0,014	251,000	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables
_		38,941,816	0	38,941,816		0		201 705 415	105 810 814	185.974.801	Cash and Cash Equivalents
		(37,419,948)	0	74,580,052	112,000,000				0	_	VAT Receivable
		13,743,190	0	234,189,002	_			113 000 000	58 470 260	53,529,740	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions
113.11%	100.91%	252,518	0	28,070,108		o c	2 0	220,445,812	30,000,000	190,445,812	Receivables from Exchange Transactions
						,		27 817 590	2,999,999	24,817,591	Inventories
;											Current Assets
S. Burner	20	Z)	Z	20	7	7					FINANCIAL POSITION
Original Budget	Final Budget		Expenditure	Outcome	Budget	,	Springs	Cooper	70	Z,	
Act	Actual Outcome	Variance	Unauthorised	Actual	Final		Shifting	Adjustments	Adjustments	Budget	
						Virement		Final		Table	

	T Gird		Final		Virement						
	Budget	Budget Adjustments	Adjustments	Shifting		Final	Actual	Unauthorised	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Revenue from Non-exchange Transport						ager	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget	Original Budget
Property Rates											6
Property Rates - Penalties Imposed and collection charges	223,574,211	0	223,574,211	0	0	223 57/ 21/	227 700				
Fines	1,4/1,979	0	1,471,979	0	0	1.471.979	1 356 616	. 0	14,188,047	106.35%	106.35%
Licences and Permits	33,627,226	22,818,588	76,445,814	0	0	76,445,814	56 815 316	0	(115,363)	92,16%	92.16%
Transfers recognised - operational	182 801 419	0	15,428,932	0	0	15,428,932	17.333 820	0	(9,630,598)	87.40%	124.59%
	102,001,410	(5,219,122)	177,382,296	0	0	177,382,296	158.678.744		1,904,897	112.35%	112,35%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions									(18,703,552)	89.46%	86.90%
Service Charges	1 404 527 142	_									
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	25 207 408	3	1,404,527,143	0	0	1,404,527,143	1.421.811.181	·_	i !		
Interest Earned - External Investments	15 207,408	36,159	25,243,567	0	(36,159)	25.207.408	27 470 500		17,284,038	101.23%	101.23%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	13,384,880	4,000,000	19,384,880	0	15,120	19,400,000	22 070 404	0	2,272,182	109.01%	109.01%
Dividends Received	15,004,761	(36,159)	12,028,602	0	0	12.028.602	14 6/18 750		2,670,191	113.76%	143.45%
Other Revenue	20 287 050	0	15,120	0	(15,120)	0	0 (0.00		2,620,157	121.78%	121.42%
Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	250,000	000,870,1	21,366,950	0	0	21,403,109	41,458,850	3 C	0 085 741	0.00%	0.00%
Total Revenue						250,000	0	0	(250,000)	0.00%	204.35%
	1,954,441,028	22,678,466	1,977,119,494	0	(36,159)	1.977.119.494	2 000 415 226			 	0.0078
Expenditure							7,000,710,200		32,295,742	1.61%	102.81%
Employee Related Costs	477.652.266	(14 676 602)	100								
Remuneration of Councillors	23,967,168	3.221 143	27 188 244		0	459,723,666	452,967,579	<u> </u>	100 037, 8	_	
Depreciation, Amortisation and Asset Impairment	190,506,431	j	100 506 434	· -	0	26,785,411	26,328,161	<u> </u>	0,700,067	98.53%	94.83%
Built Purchases	89,108,928	6,619,760	95.728.688	-		188,506,432	176,925,836	0	11.580.506	98.29%	109.85%
Contracted Services	629,717,315	0	629,717,315	0 0		95,728,688	93,989,644	0	1,739,044	93.00%	92.87%
Transfers and grants	159,467,959	13,889,259	173,357,218	0	-	173 357 249	655,415,938	0	301,377	99.95%	100,46%
Debt impairment	736,170	5,418,613	6,154,783	0	0	476 170	157,664,069	0	15,693,149	90.95%	98.08.0%
Other Expenditure	400,824,000	30,690,153	104,619,153	0	0	104,619,153	102 784 454	0	4,100	99.14%	64 13%
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	2,000,000	(30,227,707)	370,593,550	0	0	364,162,426	345,111,558	-	1,834,699	98.25%	139.03%
Total Expenditure			-1000,000	_		13,764,555	10,841,250	0	2,923,305	78 787	86.10%
	2,047,906,494	14,934,538	2,062,841,032	0	0	┰				9	542.06%
Surplus/(Deficit)	103 405 400	_			-	1,007	095,005,200,2	0	60,340,474	97.07%	97 780
Transfers Recognised - Capital	57 5/6 092	7,743,928	(85,721,538)	-	0	(85,721,540)	6.914.676	•			1000
Contributions Recognised - Capital and Contributed Assets	280,070,10	7,933,785	65,479,867	0	0	65,479,867	65,440,162) e	92,636,216	1339,70%	-7.40%
Computed assets	0	-	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	.	(39,705)	99.94%	113.72%
The (Period) of the 1621	(35,919,384)	15,677,713	(20,241,671)	0 0	0	0	7,993,136	0	7.993.136	0.00%	0.00%
						(20,291,073)	80,347,974	0	100,589,647	125.19%	0.00%



AUDITOR-GENERAL

ZOTY-11-30

SOUTH PERICE

Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities Cash/Cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	Other Total Sources of Capital Funds CASH FLOW Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities	Sport and Recreation Waste Management Waste Water Management Road Transport Water Electricity	Corporate Services Planning and Development Environmental Protection Community and Social Services Housing Public Safety	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION Executive and Council Budget and Treasury Office
377,737,023 44,986,113 140,988,688 185,974,801	101,498,977 0 592,474,442 241,885,298 (574,436,209)	2,640,000 21,107,991 5,625,000 206,656,631 65,327,542 149,616,142	13,368,752 537,500 370,500 8,135,500	Total Budget 15,989,907
(83,109,858) (114,737,173) 220,547,787	(9,780,540) 0 (46,402,247) (78,365,380) 46,738,075	4,857,985 (653,590) 552,439 (18,317,710) 2,689,525 (27,388,029)	438,913 11,303,210 773,288 220,981 (1,099,319) 597,040	Budget Adjustments (10,596,420)
(527,688,134) 294,627,165 (69,751,060) 361,536,475 291,785,415	91,718,437 0 546,072,195 163,319,908	7,497,985 20,454,401 6,177,439 188,338,921 68,017,067 122,228,113	438,913 24,871,962 1,310,768 591,481 7,036,181 2,197,040	Final Adjustments Budget 5,393,487
90909		00000	00000	Shifting of funds
0000	(1,400,939)	0 0 (730,591) 2,828,724 (92,889)	0 (2,410,814) 0 0 0 (244,408)	Virement (224,349)
(527,698,134) 294,627,165 (69,751,060) 361,536,475 291,785,415	90,317,498 0,317,498 0 546,072,195	7,497,985 20,454,401 5,446,848 191,167,645 67,924,178	N	Final Budget 5,169,138
(535,102,084) 292,433,194 (35,424,540) 324,705,061 289,280,521	124,472,320 89,870,819 0 544,359,708	7,470,284 20,179,288 5,353,592 191,144,431 67,895,159	438,471 22,105,293 1,298,746 591,439 6,566,701	Actual Outcome
909006	.	00000	00000	Unauthorised Expenditure
43,924,442 (7,403,950) (2,193,972) 34,326,520 324,705,061 359,031,581	(31,057) (446,679) 0 (1,712,487)	(1) (27,701) (275,113) (93,256) (23,214) (29,019)	(148,607) (442) (155,855) (12,022) (42) (469,480)	Variance
126.89% 101.40% 99.26% 50.79% 89.81%	99.88% 99.51% 0.00% 99.69%		97.13% 99.90% 99.30% 99.08% 99.99%	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
85.75% 93.15% 77.42% -78.75% 230.31%	83.19% 88.54% 0.00% 91.88%	122.04% 282.97% 95.60% 95.17% 92.49%	31.40% 0.00% 165.35% 241.63% 159.63%	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements were prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standards of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5. Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of the annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details of any changes in the accounting policies are provided in the notes on changes in accounting policies.

These standards are summarised as follows:

ASIBIA HTUOR	
0 8 -11 - 2102	
Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements Investment in Associates	7 9AAD
Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements	9 AAA Ð
Borrowing Costs	G PAP 5
The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	GRAP 4
Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	GRAP 3
Cash Flow Statements	GRAP 2
Presentation of Financial Statements	ਿ ੧਼ਮੁਸ਼ਹ
Framework for the preparation and presentation of financial statements	GRAP Framework
Topic	Reference

Levies A Unit OR . G E N E B A	RIC 21
Service concession arrangements	BIC 31
Intangible Assets – Website Costs	81 9AA6
Revenue – Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services	
	31 AAA
Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease	ֆլ զ AЯ5
Operating Leases – Incentives	Et 9AAE
Jointly Controlled Entities – Non-monetary Contributions by Ventures	21 9AAP
Consolidations - Special Purpose Entities	II 9AAE
Assets Received from Customers	OF 9AAP
Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners	6 역 A 위 3
Agreements for the construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions	8 4APS
The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction	7 qAAD
Loyalty Programmes	9 q Aਸ਼ਹ
Hyperinflationary Economies	
Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in	3 9AA9
Rights to Interest Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds	
Acid is a control of the control of a contro	4 qaaəi
Determining whether an Arrangement Contains a lease	E 9A A S D I
Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	S 9A99I
Applying the profession of revenue	। प्रमा
Income taxes	SISAI
Exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources	1FRS 6
Insurance contracts	IFRS 4
Mergers	701 9ARD
Transfers of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control	801 9ARĐ
Transfers of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control	GRAP 105
Financial Instruments	401 9AAD
Heritage Assets	601 9AAD
Disconfinued Operations	001 9ARD
Intangible Assets	F 9AAD
- Agriculture	CRAP 27
Impairment of Cash-generating Assets	GRAP 26
Employee Benefits - issued December 2009	GRAP 25
Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements	6RAP 24
Revenue from Mon-exchange Transactions	GRAP 23
Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets	GRAP 21
Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	6t 9A99
Property, Plant and Equipment	TI 9ARD
Investment Property	6RAP 16
Events After the Reporting Date	6RAP 14
reases	6RAP 13
Inventories	
Construction Contracts	St 9AAP
Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies	IT 9AA9
Revenue from Exchange Transactions Financial Reporting in Hyperinal algorithms in Hyperinal and Financial Reporting in Hyperinal Andrews in Hyperinal Andrews in Hyperinal Reporting in Hyperinal Andrews in Hyperina Andrews in Hyp	01 9AAD
	6 9AA9
serutine Vinit Ventures	8 9AA9

SOUTH AFRICA

2012-11-30

1 Spino 85/	Guideline on accounting for public private partnerships
	Standards of GRAP
Firective 11	Changes in the Measurement Bases Following the Initial Adoption of the
Directive 7	The Application of Deemed Cost
Directive 5	Defermine the GRAP reporting framework
Directive 3	Transitional provisions for high capacity municipalities
Directive 1	Repeal of existing transitional provisions in, and consequential amendments to, standards of
SIC 29	Disclosure service concession
SIC SP	Income taxes - Changes in the status of an enterprise or its shareholders

The Cash Flow Statement is prepared using the direct method, whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed.

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP standards have been developed in accordance with GRAP 3. Where required, accounting policies were developed for standards of GRAP that have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board, but for which an effective date have not been determined by the Minister of Finance.

STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

2.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

	Residual Interest in an Asset
Tr darði	Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant
601 직 A저의	Accounting by Principals and Agents
801 9ARD	Statutory Receivables
SE 9AAPO	Service Concession Arrangement Grantor
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures (Revised)
81 9AAD	Segment Reporting - issued March 2005
Reference	1opic

All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.



The ASB Directive 5 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board or, International Financial Reporting Standards. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

3. РRESENTATION СИRRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand and are rounded off to the nearest Rand.

4. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

5. OFFSETTING

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported on the Statement of Financial Position when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amount, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



COMPARATIVE INFORMATION AND BUDGET INFORMATION

6.1 Current year comparatives

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these financial statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the notes to the annual financial statements giving motivations for over- or under spending on line items where it is found to be material. The annual budget figures included in the financial statements are for the Municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017.

In general a difference of 10% or more is considered material, although the surrounding circumstances are taken into account if it could influence the decisions or assessments of the financial statements in determining whether a difference between the budgeted and actual amount is material.

6.2 Prior year comparatives

The comparative figures of one prior period disclosed. When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

7. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act (Act No. 107 of 1997).



Housing Development Fund

Policy

1.7

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1998, required that the Municipality maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the Housing Development Fund.

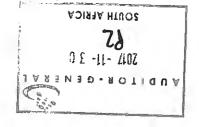
The Housing Act also requires in terms of Section 14(4) (d) (ii) (aa), read with, inter alia, Section 16(2), that the net proceeds of any letting, sale or alienation of property, previously financed from government housing funds, be paid into a separate operating account, and be utilised by the Municipality for housing development in accordance with the National Housing

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the Housing Development Fund:

- The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy, and also for housing development projects approved by the National Minister of Human Settlements.
- Any contributions to or from the fund are shown as transfers in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.
- Interest earned on the investments of the fund is disclosed as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2 Un-realized Housing Proceeds

In order to comply with Section 14(4) (d) (i) and (ii) of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997) where all net proceeds need to be paid into the Housing Development Fund, it was necessary to create a holding account which represents the un-realized funds due by long-term housing selling schemes and sponsored loan debtors. This account is reduced when debtors are billed for their payment.



INTERNAL RESERVES AND REVALUATION RESERVE

8.1 Insurance Reserve

.8

A general Insurance Reserve has been established and, subject to re-insurance where deemed necessary, it covers claims not covered by external insurance. Premiums are charged to the respective services taking into account claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Insurance premiums paid to external insurers are regarded as an expense and are shown as such in the Statement of Financial Performance. The net surplus or deficit on the insurance operating account is transferred to or from the insurance reserve via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The cash in the municipal bank or investment account, as per cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position, is ring-fenced and can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment.

8.2 Revaluation Reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised as re-valued buildings are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus (deficit) while gains or losses net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

9. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognized when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the



entity, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances, where the provision being measured involves a large population of items; the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

9.1 Environmental rehabilitation provisions

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the Municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.



10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

10.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary asset received is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

ADDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property plant and equipment, excluding land and buildings, are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

An increase in the carrying amount of land and buildings as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation."

When revalued assets are sold or retired, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of that assets, are transferred to accumulated surplus or deficit.

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

10.3 Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts less their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the assets' future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives.

The estimated useful life, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Machinery and equipment	01-9
Furniture & fittings	O1-G
Computer and other office equipment	3-10
Transport Assets	9-50
Other assets	
Housing assets	09
Parks, gardens and cemeteries	9-100
Recreational and sports facilities	2-100
Buildings	09
Buildings, structures and facilities	
Solid Waste	9-100
Sewerage	001-9
Water	001-9
Electricity	92-9
Roads and storm water	9-100
Infrastructure	
Asset class	Useful lives as applied in the AR (years)

The useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year where there is any indication that the entity's expectations about the residual



amount and the useful life of an asset has changed since the preceding reporting date. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its intended use. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets, or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

10.4 De-recognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

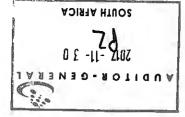
Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying values of assets (Cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as intangible assets.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as it the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.



Amortization is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method, over the useful lives of the assets, which is estimated to be between 3 to 10 years upon initial recognition. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised.

Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment and the estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the classification of an investment property is based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner-occupied property or property held for resale:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties.



Land held for a currently undetermined future use.

operating leases.

to the purposes for which the property is held.

- A building owned (or held by under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more
- Leased properties that are held to provide a social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as investment properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases.
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;

Investment property is subsequently measured using the fair value model. Investment property is carried at fair value, representing open market value determined by external valuers on reporting date. Fair value is based on active market prices, adjusted, if necessary, for any difference in the nature, location or condition of the specific asset. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of investment property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the Municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably measurable but expects the fair value to be reliably measurable when construction is completed, it measures that investment property at cost until the fair value can be reliably determined or construction has been completed.

Where the Municipality has determined that the fair value of an investment property (other than investment property under construction) is not determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment).

An investment property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the statement of financial position) on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial

Performance.



A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The Municipality classifies assets as heritage assets where the significance as a heritage asset can be determined. In regards to land and buildings all graded sites are classified a Heritage Assets. Furthermore land with a natural significance is not componentised but seen as a single Heritage asset due to all parts contributing together to make up its significance.

GRAP 103 requires that land and buildings that qualify as Heritage assets, but of which a significant portion of that land and buildings is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes, should be recognised as property, plant and equipment, rather than heritage assets.

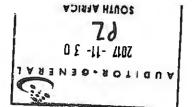
13.1 Initial recognition

The cost of an item of heritage assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of heritage assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of heritage assets acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset received is more clearly



evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

13.2 Subsequent measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to heritage assets is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure can be reliably will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all heritage assets (excluding Heritage assets which are land and buildings) are measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings which quality as Heritage Assets are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations less subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date.

13.3 De-recognition of heritage assets

The carrying amount of an item of heritage assets is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of heritage assets is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of heritage assets.



Inventories consist of raw materials, work in progress, consumables and finished goods, which are valued at the lower of cost, determined on the first in first out basis, and net realisable value, except for plants which are valued at the tariffs charged. Where it is held for distribution or consumption at no charge or for a nominal amount, inventories are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement value.

Cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion, and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Redundant and slow moving inventories are identified and written down to their estimated net realisable values. Inventories are written down according to their age, condition and utility. Differences arising on the measurement of such inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

14.1 Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, and is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the statement of financial position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at statement of financial position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.



Water is valued by using the weighted average method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

14.2 Housing inventory

Housing inventory is BMG (Building Mew Ground) houses still in process of construction, or completed and not yet transferred. These houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, but the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current interpretation of GRAP of Agent and Principal transactions and therefore recognises these costs as inventory up to the point of transfer to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is inventory up to the point of transfer to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through the Statement of Financial Performance. Housing inventory is measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost as they will be distributed through a non-exchange transaction.

15. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

15.1 Initial recognition

A discontinued operation refers to the disposal of a significant operating activity within the Municipality.

15.2 Subsequent measurement

Disposal groups were measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell in the previous reporting period.

The non-current assets were not depreciated (or amortised) while they were held as of a disposal group classified.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of the disposal group classified as held for sale were recognised in surplus or deficit.

The gain or loss on the disposal of the Statement of Financial Performance.



The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. A commercial return means that the return charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

1.31 Impairment of cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.



An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit, pro rate on the basis of the carrying amount of the assets of the unit, pro rate on the basis of the carrying amount of each carrying amount of the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

16.2 Impairment of non-cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.



The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

17. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The municipality provides short term benefits, long term benefits and retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

17.1 Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.



The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

17.2 Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

A **defined contribution** plan is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions in the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees.

2.3 Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

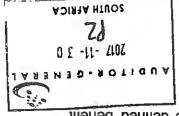
The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out by independent qualified actuaries regularly, as may be required for fair presentation.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17.3.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits:

The municipality has an obligation to provide post-retirement health care benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit



obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

17.3.2 Ex-gratia Pension Benefits:

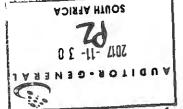
The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the former Paarl and Wellington Municipalities (now incorporated into the Drakenstein Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995.

17.4 Long-service allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the rules of the scheme, after Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the statement of financial performance.

2.77 National- and Provincially administered defined benefit plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. The contributions to fund obligations for the payable. These defined benefit are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit



method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

The municipality does not apply defined benefit accounting to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds.

Salaried personnel are members of the Cape Joint Pension fund established in terms of the Local Authorities Pension Fund Ordinance, 1969 (Ordinance 23 of 1969), and the provisions of the Pension Fund Act, 1956 (Act 24 of 1956) or the SAMWU National Provident Fund.

17.6 Leave pay

Lisbilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as an accrual in the Statement of Financial Position.

aunod noisivord 7.71

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonuses as a provision only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made at reporting date.

18. LEASES

18.1 Lease classification

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the leasor are classified as operating leases.



18.2 The Municipality as lessee

Property, plant and equipment subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at their cash cost equivalent. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Obligations. The cost of the item of property, plant and equipment is depreciated at appropriate rates on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful life. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on the straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

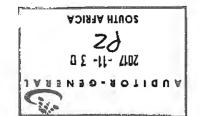
18.3 The Municipality as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance lesses or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

19. BORROWINGS

Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis. Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period incurred.

20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial Liabilities.

A financial instrument is recognised if the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

20.1 Classification of financial instruments

20.1.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets.

Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following

- (a) Derivatives;
- (b) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- (c) Instruments held for trading;
- (b) Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or
- determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or (e) Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial
- instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.



The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

nvestments in stock - ESKOM	Financial assets at fair value
Bank Balances and Cash	Financial assets at amortised cost
Short-term Investment Deposits Call	Financial assets at amortised cost
Other Debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Consumer Debtors	Financial assets at amortised cost
Current portion of Long-term Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Finance Lease Receivables	Financial assets at amortised cost
Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets at amortised cost.

20.1.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of Financial Liabilities and the classification determining how they are measured exist:

- (i) Financial liabilities measured at fair value; or
- (ii) Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:



Current portion of Long-Term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost
Short-term Loans	Financial liability at amortised cost
Bank overdraft	Financial liability at amortised cost
Other Creditors	Financial liability at amortised cost
Long term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost
Type of Financial Liabilities	Classification in terms of GRAP 104

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives)

Any other financial liabilities should be classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

Initial and subsequent measurement

Financial asset at amortised cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an effective yield basis.

Trade and other receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, prepayments and operating lease receivables), loans to Municipality entities and loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as financial asset at amortised cost.

Financial Assets measured at fair value are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance.



Financial liabilities measured at fair value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any other financial liabilities classified at amortised cost (All payables, loans and borrowings are classified as other liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and other payables, interest bearing debt including finance lease liabilities, non-interest bearing debt and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

Trade receivables encompass long term debtors, consumer debtors and other debtors. A provision for impairment of trade receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

According to GRAP 104, the assessment for impairment needs to be made for each individual financial asset separately or for groups of financial assets with similar credit risks. The



following methodology was followed to make a provision for bad debts for the year under review:

20.3.1 Consumer debtors

Consumer debtors are assessed individually thereafter collectively, considering factors such as payment histories and ratios, qualitative factors e.g. correspondence from attorneys, disputes about certain accounts, etc.

20.3.2 Other debtors

Other Debtors are reviewed individually considering payment histories and disputes about certain amounts. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

20.3.3 Long term debtors

Pousing Loans

The loans in this group are assessed by reviewing their payment histories and ratios. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

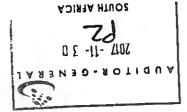
Other Long Term Debtors

No provision for impairment is made for Other Long term Debtors, because it is envisaged that these debts will be fully recovered.

Other financial assets at amortised cost are assessed individually for impairment.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the



previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

20.4 De-recognition of financial assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset, and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

20.5 De-recognition of financial liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

21. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipalities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each



strangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

21.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

21.1.1 Service charges

the month.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during



Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

21.1.2 Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity pre-paid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

21.1.3 Interest earned and rentals received

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment. Interest may be transferred from the Accumulated Surplus to the Housing Development Fund or the Insurance Reserve.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance:-

Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor: unutilised conditional grants, if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

sbnabivid P.f. FS

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

21.1.5 Tariff charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.



21.1.6 Income from agency services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

21.1.7 Housing rental and instalments

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of instalment sale agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

21.1.8 Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



21.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

21.2.1 Rates and taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

21.2.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the municipality assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

21.2.3 Donations and contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.



Assets acquired in non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

21.2.4 Government grants and receipts

e Unconditional grants

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants and receipts

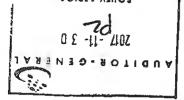
Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asservice potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Interest earned on unspent grants and receipts

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and it it is the municipality's



interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with GRAP 9.

21.2.5 Revenue from recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

21.2.6 Services received in kind

Services in kind are recognised at its fair value when it is significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably. If the services in-kind are not significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, only the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period is disclosed.

21.2.7 Revenue recognition of unclaimed deposits

Unclaimed deposits older than three (3) years are recognised as revenue.

SS. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality is registered with SARS for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Section 15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act No 89 of 1991.

23. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organizations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:-

Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;



- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognized in the financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

24. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, defines "unauthorised expenditure" as follows -

- (a) Overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;
- (b) Overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;
- (c) Expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the
- (d) Expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that
- specific purpose or Spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of
- "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or (f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;

Section 1 of the MFMA also defines a "vote" as:

- a) One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the
- municipality; and

 Which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

The Municipality uses the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) functions as well as directorates as the main groupings of segments of the Municipality's budget segments within the Municipality are grouped per directorate to facilitate greater accountability and budget implementation by the respective Executive Managers as well as per GFS classification to facilitate comparisons on a higher level.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered.

AUDITOR-GENERAL
ZOUTH AFRICA

it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

25. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for se revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

26. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is statement of financial performance or written off as irrecoverable.

27. FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the entity at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost or fair value in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.



Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in Rand's by applying, to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the Rand and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

28. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Details of changes in accounting policies, changes in estimates and correction of errors are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.



29. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, Municipal Manager, executive directors and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

30. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

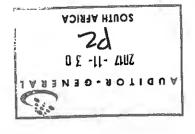
31. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

KEY JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates. which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of the reporting period. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described above, management

current and future periods. affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to

have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements: management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the sjuewebpnr

of these properties, and so accounts for them as operating leases. The Municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership Municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. Lease classification – Municipality as lessor

Lease classification - - Municipality as lessee

Municipality. whether the agreement transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the whether a lease agreement is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to The Municipality has entered into a number of leases for office equipment. In determining

the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the



the minimum lease payments. The Municipality has exercised its judgement on the appropriate classification of equipment leases, and has determined a number of lease arrangements are finance leases.

Classification of Property as held for strategic purposes.

The Municipality classifies vacant land that is earmarked for future development, rather than Investment Property.

Criteria for the classification of properties as investment property rather than Property, plant and equipment, when classification is difficult are as follows:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not for administrative purposes and that will not be sold in the ordinary course of operations are

classified as Investment Properties. Land held for currently undetermined future use.

Leases properties that are held to provide a social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as Investment Properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental to the purposes for which the property is held.

Determination of Repairs and Maintenance costs
Repairs and Maintenance is based on Management's own judgement of costs incurred in cost centres responsible for the maintenance and repair of Municipal owned assets. This includes internal charges (inter departmental charges) such as internal transport costs, charged out to the different departments.

Estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Pension and other post-employment benefits and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to

AUDITOR-GENERAL
ZOUTH AFRICA

significant uncertainty.

Classification of financial assets and liabilities

considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of financial assets and management. The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the factors and criteria The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by

liabilities.

Instruments. recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in GRAP 104: Financial In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and

Impairment of financial assets

of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate. end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that the impairment of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the assets as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments and used its judgement to select a variety the management of the municipality considers the detailed criteria of impairment of financial value by which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the process followed to determine the

classes of debtors. on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based non-exchange transactions) is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have The calculation in respect of the impairment of service debtors (receivables from exchange and

transactions) is based on an assessment of the past payment history of fines per category. The calculation in respect of the impairment of fine receivables (receivables from non-exchange

Valuation of Financial Assets at Fair Value

the reported fair value of financial instruments. liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect required in establishing fair values. Judgment includes the consideration of inputs such as taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, judgment is valuation techniques including the discounted cash flow model. The inputs to these models are financial position cannot be derived from active markets, their fair value is determined using Where the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of



- Review of useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets whether there is any indication that expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. These include changes in the composition, condition and nature of the asset, its susceptibility and adaptability to changes in the technology and processes, the nature of the processes and environment in which the asset is deployed, availability of funding to replace the asset and changes in the market in relation to the asset, as well as planned repairs and maintenance including refurbishments.
- Valuation of Land and buildings and fair value estimations of Investment Property Land and buildings were valued and the fair value of Investment property determined, by reference to market-based evidence, using comparable prices adjusted for specific market factors such as nature, location and condition of the property.
- Impairment of property plant and equipment, intangible assets, heritage assets and inventory

 The Accounting Policies on Impairment of Cash and Non-cash generating assets as well as Inventory describes the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to the impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets and the write down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Values (NRV).

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considers the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment of cash generating Assets and GRAP 26: Impairment of Cash generating Assets.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, and when measuring contingent liabilities Provisions are measured at the management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Assumptions were used in determining the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites. Provision is made for the estimated cost to be incurred on the long-term environmental obligations, comprising expenditure on pollution control and closure over the estimated life of the landfill. The provision is based on the advice and judgment of qualified engineers. The estimates are discounted at a pre-

AUDITOR-GENERAL
2017-11-30
SOUTH REPIER

of financial performance. in the rehabilitation provision due to passage of time is recognized as finance cost in the statement tax discount rate that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The increase

Revenue recognition

Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions. detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange management of the municipality. In making their judgement, the management considered the exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the The Accounting Policies on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Revenue from Non-

goods, and, when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. municipality had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the In particular: in regards to revenue form exchange revenue - when goods are sold, whether the

appropriate. management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is issued, whereas it was estimated that 79.0% of the value of the fines issued were impaired. The revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect was calculated as 97.6% of the value of the fines reductions on initial recognition and measurement. Based on past experience, of the amount of were made to the initial recognition and measurement of revenue on fines, on the estimated value thereof. In regards to revenue from non-exchange transactions - significant estimations Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair

Budget Information

financial statements. deviation of more than 10% exists. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual Management assumes deviations between budget and actual amounts to be material when a



ADINIA MAOS AUDITOR-GENERAL

3,062,385 3,989,231 ₱61,78d 6/0'919 GSP,0GG,P \$95,878,8 956'981'Z らるじらもろって 1,391,518 208,818,302

2,064,660

278,848,620,1

1,031,713,331 (178,428,1)

(269'668'09L)

(CQZ'+Q/'ZQL)

152,989,E

965,174,481,1

1,190,488,364

099'911'899'Z

1,287,644,331

1,287,644,331

24,102,259

2,465,845

ued,d\r,&

71,636,414

(725,080)

(EE6'E6Z)

638,888,8

7/5'896'91

(904'604)

1,981,429

278,8A2,887

170,530,304

(996,080,1)

(134,288,458)

(PTA,888,68T)

817,668,208

555,758,209

311,166,544,S

1,320,315,451

1,320,315,451

20,144,124

3,175,550

3'643'380

7/9'896'9L

(697'499)

(35,475)

4,107,347

L/L'b9b'EL

(0P8,78P)

3,062,385

Minimum lease payments payable

Total minimum lease payments

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follow:

Present value of minimum lease payments

Finance Lesses relate to Equipment with lesse terms not more than 3 years.

The Municipality as Lessee:

Future Anance charges

Payable after five years Payable within two to five years

Payable within one year

2.2 Ubligations under Finance Leases

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on borrowings.

petween the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

The fair value of borrowings was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into

to 12.65% (2015/16: 6.75% to 12.65%) per annum. Annuity Loans are not secured.

Adnutly Loans are repaid over periods varying from 3 to 10 (2015/16: 3 to 10) years and at interest rates varying from 5.75%

sin Summary of Arrangements 1.3

FINANCE Leases Annuity Loans Total Borrowings

Finance Leases

Annuity Loans

Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilities

Sub-total

Finance Leases Annuity Loans

BORROWINGS

JUS IESBISMENT.

Accumulated surplus has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

Refet to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

Total Accumulated Surplus

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Reserves.

conceutly intend to make any distribution from the Revaluation Reserve. accounting policy. These restrictions do not apply to any amounts transferred to the Accumulated Surplus. Council do not seconuting policy. The payment of cash distributions out of the reserve is restricted by the terms of the municipality's

Distributions from the Revaluation Reserve can be made when it is in accordance with the requirements of the municipality's

portion of the Revaluation Reserve that relates to that asset, and is effectively realised, is transferred directly to Accumulated The Revaluation Reserve arises on the revaluation of Land and Buildings. Where revalued Land or Buildings are sold, the

> Total Reserves Re-valuation Reserve

RESERVES AND FUNDS

JATOT

Balance at the end of the year Long term Housing Loans Balance at beginning of the year Unrealised Housing Proceeds

Balance at the end of the year

Less: Housing Subsidies Expenditure

Plus: (Net Loss) / Surplus on letting schemes

Plus: Interest & Redemption & Other on Housing Schemes

Balance at beginning of the year

Realised Housing Proceeds

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

Я	Я
2016	410
Restated	

9102 Destated

121,978,000

(247,000)

(7,222,000)

(000'695'7)

000'696'6

3,062,385

1,981,429

996'080'1

0

129,447,000

126,078,000

7102

Present value of minimum lease payments

Present value of lease obligations Payable after five years Payable within two to five years Payable within one year

contingent rental payments. The minimum lease payments equals the fair value of the equipment. 36 months. Interest rates are fixed at the inception of the agreements. No arrangements have been entered into for Finance leases were entered into for certain photocopy machines during 2015/16 and 2016/17. The period of the leases are

Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits Post Employment Health Care Benefits **DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION**

Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits Post Employment Health Care Benefits Less: Transfer to Current Obligations

Non-Current defined Benefit Plan Obligation

6.1 Post Employment Health Care Benefits

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follow:

municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical The municipality provides certain post-retirement medical benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualitying retired members of the municipality is municipality is

Method. benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit 30 June 2017 by Mr Niel Fourie and Mr Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd.). The present value of the defined The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

The Post Employment Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follow:

000,838,74 000,749,88
217
1 ∕61
87 3

000,870,821	114,913,000
53,865,000	000,888,74
72,213,000	000,749,88

000'096'011

(000'60Z)

(6,935,000)

(000,441,7)

000'169'Z

3,989,231

099,490,5

1/9'tZ6'l

114,913,000

000'009'ZLL

The municipality makes mouthly contributions for health care anangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- bemsoH sefinod -

- Key Health

- рашпмшес rtiseH A1 -

Confinuation Members IN-SELVICE MEMBERS

Continuation Members (Retirees) In-service Members (Employees)

Total Members

000,046,11 A ad of batsmitea The Future service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 3,440,000 whereas the interest Cost for the year after is



0

126,078,000

126,078,000

9107

ሐ

000,863,7Sh

127,693,000

CLOZ

SOUTH AFRICA 3012 -11- 20 AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

000,SSS,TI1

117,522,000

(072,844,8)

bLOZ

611,018,111

611,018,111

(721,158,7)

ō

ELOZ

Experienced adjustments on Plan

บอเมอก

HOIL ASING OI HISD VERGIR

Present Value of Defined Benefit

114,913,000 000,619,411 7017

0

The history of experienced adjustments are as follow:

Balance at the end of the year

Benefits paid Contributions from the employer

Balance at the beginning of the year

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow:

Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the year

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Benefits paid Interest cost

Service costs

Balance at the beginning of the year

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow:

Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Interest cost

Current service cost

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

Total Benefit Liability

Present value of unfunded obligations

Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses)

Fair value of plan assets

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

0	0
126,0870,800	14,913,000
(ET8,304,8)	(067,881,81)
(YZ1,1E8,7)	(072,844,8)
000,003,11	12,325,000
2,923,000	3,092,000
127,693,000	000,870,821
6,016,127	(057,817,5)
(E78,804,8)	(057,551,81)
11,500,000	12,325,000
2,923,000	3,092,000
126,078,000	114,913,000
126,078,000	114,913,000
0	0
Ô	0

health and early retirements he mormal retirement age (ARA) for all active employees was assumed to be 65 years. The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption implicitly allows for illiii) Normal retirement age

explicit assumption was made about additional mortality or health care costs due to AIDS. the industry. Mortality post-employment (for pensioners) has been based on the the PA (90) utilimate mortality tables. No Mortality before retirement has been based on the SA 85-90 mortality tables. These are the most commonly used tables in ii) Mortality rates

rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis. a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective The Actuaries used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount

shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match "The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follow:

> Net Effective Discount Rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation) Discount Rate

i) Rates of Interest

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Aield curve based CPH1% blaiy bns Isnimon Difference between

Yield curve

%L+IdO nominal and yield Difference between YIELD CUIVE

Ajeją cnive pased

ZLOZ

9102 Kesiated

1% Increase

+20% Mortallity Rate

3,248,000

000,848,01

3,502,000

11,763,000

000,870,711

108,224,000

Я **ZIOZ**

-1% Decrease

DUU, SCO, E

000,885,2r

3,350,000

11,249,000

112,110,000

122,839,000

-20% Mortallity Rate

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation is as follow:

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation

Total accrued liability

Total accrued liability The effect of a 20% movement in the assumed mortality rates are as follow on the ensuing years assumptions:

Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 6,935,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered. Refer to Note 49 "Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the

former Paarl and Wellington Municipalities (now incorporated into the Drakenstein Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the 6.2 Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit 30 June 2017 by Mr Miel Fourie and Mr Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

The Ex-Gratia Pension Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follow:

disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995.

Continuation Members (Retirees) in-service Members (Employees)

Total Members

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follow:

Total Liability Continuation Members in-service Members

Pension Benefit thenefit mus genefit

The interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R 224,000. Actuaries are of opinion that future

service cost need not be determined for pension fund liability as all benefits vests immediately.

l Rates of Interest The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

Discount Rate

Net Effective Discount Rate Pension incresse rate - pensioners Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)

Met Effective Discount Rate Pension increase rate - pensioners Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) Discount Rate

snoùqmusse. at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE was used to determine the discounted rates and CPI fliability to obtain an appropriate interest rate on the yield curve. The nominal and real zero curves as In accordance with GRAP 25 the discount rate was determined using the implied duration of the

younger than their male spouses and vice versa. commonly used tables in the industry. It was assumed that female spouses would be five years Montality before retirement has been based on the PA (90) montality tables. These are the most il) Mortality rates

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

%6£.1

%98.7

%98.9

%9£'6

%9t'l

%81.7

%8L'9

%Þ7.8

2,591,000

000,140,1

000,446,000

2,591,000

000'169'7

230

GL

SLZ

Lump sum valuation Lump sum valuation

Pensioner Valuation

%99'0

%89.7

%89'9

%85.8

%**7**L'0

%69.2

%69 9

%6F8

3'369'000

1,572,000

000'Z6Z'L

3,369,000

000'696'8

OSZ

20

230

Pensioner Valuation

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 O AUDITOR-GENERA

960'ERL'++L

£97,626,081

144,183,096

E45,858,1

(996,906,1)

(509,194,3)

999'LRR'ngi

(refer to Note 47) may in future adjust the date and cost of rehabilitation. Future interventions such as the proposed management of the Wellington Landfill site or the Waste to Energy programme to 2020/21. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost based on the status quo as at 30 June 2017. The council will incur further rehabilitation cost on its seven unrehabilitated dumping/landfill sites over the period 2017/18 up

> Balance of Mon-current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year

> > Balance of landfill site at end of year Rehabilitation expenditure during the year Change in estimate Balance at beginning of year

Site Intoner

The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follow:

1.1 Provision for rehabilitation are reconciled as follow:

Balance of Current Provisions at end of year

Balance of Mon-current Provisions at end of year

Balance of Provisions at end of year

987,885,88F 192,473,481 585,494,36F 167,585,754 LGO'G/E'OF 727,788,42

218,000

000'846'5

000'846'6

<u>_</u>

n

047,781

(0b2,7ar)

000'165'Z

(882,260)

(047,781)

275,000

000'696'6

2,532,000

1% Decrease

7102

0

n

3,964,000

3,964,000

2015

150,981,665

E86,418,621

24,167,282

599,186,051

070'1.C/'17

888,811,08F

(788,588)

230,000

2,602,123

5,602,123

0

a

231,100

(231,100)

000'698'8

(006'689)

(OOL'LEZ)

326,000

3,964,000

2,657,000

aseasour ocu

2013

PROVISIONS

municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered. Refer to Note 49 "Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 209,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

Effect on the defined benefit obligation

Effect on the interest cost

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of pension increase inflation is as follow:

_			
Experienced adjustments on Plan	0	0	
Experience of the second of th	000'169'Z	3,369,000	
Fair Value of Plan Assets	0	0	
Present Value of Defined Benefit	000,193,2	000,698,8	
	Я	Я	
	710S	2016	

		Benefit

The history of experienced adjustments is as follow:

Balance at the end of the year

Disq stitened

Contributions from the employer

Balance at the beginning of the year

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow:

Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the year

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

Benefits paid

Interest cost

Service costs

Balance at the beginning of the year Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow:

Total Post-retirement Benefit Included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised

foterest cost

Current service cost

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

Total Benefit Liability

Present value of unfunded obligations Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses)

Fair value of plan assets

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

employees was assumed to be 65 years. Implicitly allows for ill-health and early retirements. The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active

The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption

iii) Normal retirement age

(363,900) (610,260) (006'689) (885,260) 326,000 275,000 0 0 000'698'8 2,591,000 000'698'6 2,591,000 0 0

> 2016 2102 Restated

Z107. AUDITOR-GENERAL 5,325,124 2,877,344 68,124 (2,958,656) n

3,382,000

2,454,000

34,108,000

34,108,000

Yield curve based

blek bas leaimon

Difference between

31,262,000

(2,846,000)

34,108,000

34,108,000

Cbl+1%

Yield curve

AVIDO

000'916'Z

2,341,000

34,257,000

34,257,000

Yield curve based

nominal and yeld

Difference between

31,180,000

(3,077,000)

34,257,000

34,257,000

CPI+1%

Yield curve

PAIRO

SOUTH AFRICA

Total expense included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)

Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised

Past service cost

interest cost

Current service cost

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follow:

Total Benefit Provision

Present value of unfunded obligations

Fair value of plan assets

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follow:

a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis. valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective The Actuales used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2017 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount

shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the **Jiela cnive**", the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follow:

> **Net Effective Discount Rate** Normal Salary Increase Rate

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)

Discount Rate

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follow:

At year end, 1,682 employees were eligible for Long-services Awards.

benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit 30 June 2017 by Mr Niel Fourte and Mr Jullan van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at

iong-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees. payable after 10 years of continuous service and every 5 years thereafter to employees. The provision is an estimate of the

The municipality operates a funded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Award is

COUR SCINICE AWARDS

Total Non-current Provisions Less: Transfer to Current Provisions

Provision for Long Service Awards

2.2 Provision for long service awards

coupled with the future inflation rate to approximate the current cost of the expected rehabilitation cost as disclosed above. revenue from investments per the rates as disclosed in note 46.6. The municipality assessed the effect of discounting

The funding required by the municipality to fund the rehabilitation has been assessed and based on the cost of, loss of

discounted rate of 6.88% has been utilised. Based on the work provided by JC Afrika, an applicable inflation rate of 5.6% to 6.4% has been determined and a

conduct of the Council of Engineers of South Africa. independence from management is monitored. The firm is a member and fully subscribes to the Constitution and code of stage costing-value (amount) to cap and rehabilitate the landfill sites at the end of the current Financial Year. Their JG Afrika is a consulting engineering and environmental consulting firm appointed to determine a high-level concept-design

\$210,721,82 \$24,486,61 \$42,531,4 \$42,531,4 \$42,503,8 \$42,504,11 \$42,604,11 \$43,604,11 \$4	378,328,82 908,470,02 908,470,02 908,40 90,638,62 90,638,62 90,638,446 900,638,446	102/0202 1202/0202 1202/0202 1202/0202 1202/0202 1202/0202 1202/0202	Wellington Existing Wellington Old Gouda Saron Saron Pal Josafat Means Soy Louw (Zanddrift)
---	---	--	--

Proposed rehabilitation

9102 /LOZ Restated

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

		si be
12,052,180	12,932,103	_
357,861,11	12,052,180	-
12,052,180	12,932,103	-
367,841,11 344,609	081,230,21 629,978	
12,052,180	12,932,103	
		si najhe
		וני
alar lawsthriffW %0S+ 000,603,28 000,785,2 000,695,8	981 lews1britiW %0S- 36,090,006,35 2,666,000 3,663,000	
1% increase 36,788,000 2,696,000 3,756,000	1% Decreses 000,107,10 2,286,000 3,215,000	
0	0	
(2,993,124)	(3,026,344)	
0 421,599,5	0 50,620,5	
34,257,000	34,108,000	
31,180,000	31,262,000	
3,077,000	2,846,000	
34,257,000	34,108,000	
121,88	(329,839,2)	
(21,993,124	(3,026,344)	
2,916,000	3,382,000	
2,341,000	2,454,000	
31,925,000	34,257,000	
N:	y.	
Restated 2016	7102	

Effect on the defined benefit obligation The effect of a 1% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follow on the ensuing years assumptions: Balance at the end of the year Benefits paid Contributions from the employer Balance at the beginning of the year Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follow: Total Provisions at the end of the year Total Non-current Provisions at end of the year Total Current Provisions at end of the year Balance at the end of the year Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised Benefits paid Interest cost Current service costs Balance at the beginning of the year Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follow: NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation The effect of a 20% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follow on the ensuing years assumptions:

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 2,846,000 to the defined benefit plan during the next financial year

The Future-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 2,462,000 whereas the interest Cost for the year at estimated to be R 3,471,000.

Provision for bonuses The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow: Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follow:

Balance at the end of the year Net movement Balance at beginning of year

> Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost

Balance of Current Provisions for Bonuses at end of year Balance of Current Provisions for Bonuses at beginning of year

determined according to the amount accruing to employees up to June from their previous bonus payment. Service bonuses are granted to municipal employees as a 13th cheque. An estimate amount for the provision raise

7.4 Provision for performance bonuses

2.3 Provision for bonuses

Council in January 2018. The performance bonuses have been provided as follow: has reviewed the performance agreements of the Executive Management team and made a recommendation to the Council for final approval. This process will be performed once the draft annual report for the 2016/17 year has been submitted to bonuses will only be paid once the evaluation committee appointed in terms of the Performance Management regulations Manager and the Municipal Manager using the best estimate of the potential performance bonus payable. The actual Provision has been made for performance bonuses in accordance with the performance agreements with each Executive

682,870,t	1,097,923	
0	0	
0	0	
0	0	
0	\$72,002	
0	0	
816,031	0	
0	820'6Z	
197,624	899'721	
0	820'6Z	
201,226	092,771	
759'Z61	184,90S	
O	0	
201,226	877,00S	
0	0	
0	910,17	
130,271	0	

200TH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

H Strijdom (Acting Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development)

9102 ZLOZ Delgisen

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow:

not yet been paid to Ms AME De Beer as at 30 June 2017.

noresse in provision Bonuses paid Balance at beginning of year Provision for performance bonuses

Balance at the end of the year

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at beginning of year

Included in the balance of the provision is an amount of R152,357 pertaining to the 2015/16 performance evaluation that has Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at end of year

aset tagel not notativor C.V.

The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follow:

Provision for legal fees are reconciled as follow:

Provision for legal fees

Balance at the end of the year Reversal of provision Settlement of provision Increase in provision Balance at beginning of year

Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at beginning of year

Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at end of year

the Pasrl Waterfront by the Pasrl Waterfront Development Company and the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation & Others during November 2013. A provision was made for the estimated legal fees of R483 613. During the 1516 year, the claim The provision in the prior year related to an application that was lodged to set saide the tender award for the development of

Electricity and Water CONSUMER DEPOSITS

,beilles sew

Trade Creditors

Cuarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits

when the water and electricity connections are terminated, in cases where consumers default on their accounts, the Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits were R 17,669,222 (2016: R 20,398,134)

municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

'Saniea' The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximate their fair

entered into between the municipality and its consumers. The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements

Consumer deposits has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

the restatement.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Rental Leases Expenditure: Straight lining Other creditors Payments received in advance Staff Leave provision

Total Creditors TAV on provision for doubtful debt

policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit time frame. with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the statement, as determined by the MFMA. No

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximate their fair values.

perween the municipality and other parties.

The total liability in respect of leave amounts to R 29,082,946 (2016; R 25,648,330) as at 30 June 2017, the full amount is

Payables from exchange transactions has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period provided for.

Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

605,174,S6S

(327,05<u>5,</u>01)

105,344,572

15,191,205

96,280,82

784,886,211

37,806,852

0

0

۵

0

a

0

O

1,250,281

£69'8/0'L

1,250,281

Z69'LE6

(400,004)

£69'870'L

920'98

225,297,003

(10,080,654)

899'926'78

749'099'82

25,648,330

718'750'96

SES'LS6'EE

(6)849)

(497,295)

E19,684

1,078,593

004,841,1

£65,870,1

1,011,933

(010,011,1)

004,841,1

691'69

Restated 2015 Restated R R

992'109'09

2,003,495

16,747,273

30,921,107

50,601,266

166,626

43'846'332

2,133,364

960'848'61

17,981,365

009'896'6

43'846'352

10. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government National Grants)
National Government (Other)
National Government (Conditional Grants)
Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)
Gustantees and Donations (Unconditional)

Total Conditional Grants and Receipts

These amounts are separately invested in terms of section 12 of the MFMA. Refer note 28 for more detail of grants from National and Provincial Government.

Refer to Appendix "C" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

			Total Property, Plant and Equipment held by the municipality at 30 June 2017 comprised the amounts analysed as above.
967'982'969'7	(768,898,87e,S)	1,574,294,193	in the second biol
282,188,128 685,885,037 844,182,978,2 480,187,801 862,622,3	(000,210,S) (011,880,hT1) (686,866,407,S) (456,884,887)	282,878,528 697,435,438 608,618,586,3 886,612,782 886,612,782 866,625,3	Land Buildings, structures and facilities Infrastructure Other Assets Capital Spares Total Property, Plant and Equipment
Я	Я	Я	Restated balance as at 30 June 2016
Centying Value	Accumulated Deprecision and Inprairment	1200	
6,972,858,993	(196'910'651'6)	8,125,875,953	
217,248,788 101,085,437 697,210,722,8 48,621,711 784,624,8	(000,210,2) (881,811,A81) (250,549,A58,2) (187,049,171)	217,738,698 625,864,809 197,636,130,8 657,451,685 734,624,8	Buildings, structures and facilities Infrastructure Other Assets Capital Spares Total Property, Plant and Equipment
Я	Ŋ	Я	pueg
Carrying Value	Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment	isoO _	Balance as at 30 June 2017
			11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

RECONCILIATION OF CARRYING VALUE OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Revaluation of all land & buildings in 2013/14 was performed by an accredited valuator Mr. E Marais of Erik Marais and Associates (T/A Rode Valuations Wellington) Reg. No. 1988/011175/23).

866,888,576,4 377,818,480,7 871,882,140,1 (186,810,881,8)	TZÞ, (9SÞ, 3 7 ZÞ, (9SÞ, 3 0	\$26,561,711 0 0 (187,049,171)	697,510,752,5 5,037,00,750,8 6,014,64,00,1 (\$\$24,943,023,023,023,023,023,023,023,023,023,02	101,086,427 671,081,288 080,816,62 (881,811,481)	\$17,588,688 \$17,788,688 0 (000,810,2)	Carrying Values at 30 June 2017 Cost and revaluation Cost - assets under construction (WIP) Accumulated depreciation & Impairment
378,119,881 501,338,585 500,038,61 521,305,7 (814,485,371) (867,34) (881,747,01) (981,747,01) (981,246,11)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	786,846,525 0 0 0 (846,737,81) (866,801) (858,486 (055,184)	781,208,301 367,553,195 0 0 (653,408,021) 0 0 0 0	80E,SZO,SZ 80E,SZO,SZ 0 (E14,SOB,O4) 0 (407,3EO,3) (407,3EO,3) (80E,309,3)	0 000,028,01 0 0 0 (022,408,4) (032,408,4)	Work in progress Transfer from IP Obserciation Impaliment Cost Cost Cost Accumulated Depreciation
869,866,866,9 711,162,319,8 370,601,738 (768,868,876,S)	Capital Spares 5,223,335 6,223,335 0	\$39.82 P. TaliO	91utourteerini 91utourteerini 91utourteerini 90d,212,086,4 606,700,830 (806,700,830 (806,806,407,5)	Bulldinge, structures and facilities 750,268,388 860,059,026 4,296,772 4,086,410 79,027,522	232,738,728 232,378,538 000,310,5) 000,357	Carrying values at 1 July 2016 Cost and revaluation Cost - assets under construction (WIP) Accumulated depreciation

VOT - 11- 30

latoT bns12) SE8,E11,08 217,688,TA1 616,058,8 626,058,8	Operational Cost 8,528,839 24,150,481 56,549 56,546,989	sessed gnitsredO 001,88 116,256,1 0 117,014,1	 Employee Related Cost 48,286,349 73,566,643 7,752,124	Contracted Services 2,959,850 46,699,553 211,146 49,870,549	Asset Category Buildings, Structures and Facilities Infrastructure Offher Assets
		71/9102	SUOITECILISSED AUDIDO	esser caregory and expe	

2OUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30

- ROTIGUA

964'87 964,84

9102

Restated

ZIOZ

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow:

11.6 Repairs and maintenance

No projects were identified where construction or development has been halted, or that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.

11.5 Property, plant and equipment in the process of being constructed or developed:

affected thereby cannot be estimated for future periods.

these effects, due to the fact that, while an assessment at each reporting date is made, indicators and the specific assets The change in estimate is expected to have an effect in future periods. It is however considered impracticable to estimate

In the estimated useful life of various assets of the municipality has resulted in a decrease in depreciation of R3,440,580 A review of the useful lives and residual values of items of Property, Plant and Equipment has been performed. The change

11.4 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed:

Impairment losses on the abovernentioned assets exist predominantly due to the assets being damaged beyond repair.

No material impairments were recognised related to a single asset during the financial year.

No impairments were reversed in the current year, furthermore no impairment losses were recognised on revalued assets

Total impairments recognised

Other Assets: Vehicles

The following impairment losses were recognised during the year (2016: RMII):

11.3 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The municipality assessed its items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets, Investment property and Heritage seems for any intential impairment losses on assets.

No assets have been pledged as security. 11.2 Assets pledged as security:

June 2014 and the valuation was performed by registered and Independent valuators. Land and Buildings were revalued to fair value during the 2013/14 financial period. The effective date of revaluation was 30

11.1 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Value:

		not "sinemisuįbA	, bohe9 von9" no 04 ei	SAAP 3. Refer to No:	O ot gnibiooos belisted	Property, Plant and Equipment has been n details of the restatement.
262,262,262,4 <u>261,462,472,7</u> (768,868,876,2)	355,533, 355,532,3	490,137,801 886,812,732 (426,834,831)	344,185,678,S 698,818,588,3 (585,855,407,S)	685,892,027 697,425,458 (014,880,411)	282,158,128 282,878,828 (000,310,2)	Restated carrying values at 30 June 2016 Cost and revaluation Accumulated depreciation & Impairment
888,888,7\$A,A (3b8,838,918,2) 685,880,481 117,184,281 000,82 (570,658,1) (570,658,1) (658,117,8) (253,117,8) 221,412,11	804,340,7 804,340,7 0 0 0 0 (E70,E28,f) 0 0	016,868,882 (282,778,281) 016,852,778,281) 0 0 0 0 0 (887,230,41) (887,086,01) (887,086,01)	CSC,823,627,S CSC,608,026,3 CSC,4541,163,S TEG,604,TT O O O CSC,624,63 CSC,626, CSC,626, 	6E6,TTE,8AT 812,002,SS8 (E8S,SS8,ET) 307,888,0A 1E6,SA6,E 0 0 0 0 (369,E8A,0A) (280,AS2,S) (280,AS2,S) (388,E7A,S)	S14,468,858 S14,609,048 (000,310,5) 007,861,21 0 000,35 0 0 0 0 0 (028,428,1) 0	Restated certying values at 1 July 2015 Cost and revaluation Additions Additions Work in progress Transfer from IP Other changes Carrying value of disposals Cost
Я letoT	Capital Spares	etessA terifO	enutourbestini	agniblings, structures and facilities	pue7	hateraga hateraga
a	K					

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Buildings, Structures and Facilities Infrastructure Other Assets	S18,068,S 184,570,04 016,48 ETE,287,S4	661,978,84 158,848,89 168,969,8 205,254,811	077,292 0.051,877,2 0.06,830,6	311,22 362,999 0 175,120,1	286,386,9 346,799,1S 496,873 209,819,18	228,711,82 604,469,261 268,536,7 827,471,861
· Asset Category	Contracted Services	Employee Related Cost	Inventory	Operating Leases	Operational Cost	Grand Total
				31/2105		

,,,	070 000 07
(401,694)	746,829
(S18,814,1)	826,056,1
(684,919,01)	916,214,31
(12,808,399)	19,272,791
Я	Я
Accimulated northsethomA	teoD
	notssinomA 8 (eee,808,21) (E89,616,01) (218,619,1)

(601, 865) 920,838 (1,249,441) 1,930,928 (808,887,9) 15,243,208 (656,876,11) ZLZ'6ZO'QL

19,272,791 **158,948,854** 166,464,391 245,868 775,252 (Zb8'99Z) (277,642) (146'6L) (45,265) (S76,37A,S) (614,133,1) 0 1,521,220 (9,148,855) (698,978,11) 990'962'81 812,620,81 9,146,200 PCB'RPG'Q

000'054'29

(nonfez)

000'099'Z

000'906'19

000'027'79

ሀሀሀ,ሀሪቶ,ነር

(698'6/8'11)

ELZ'6Z0'81

496'891

/84'L89

004,908,8

£58'619'9

no ife il foot

000'906'09

000,054,76

000,038,04

40,650,000

(19,850,000)

000'070'6

000,054,73

000'057'43

000,029,01

000'099'01

(12,808,401)

Accumulated amortisation າຂວວ Accumulated Surplus 1500 Accumulated amortisation

Carrying value at the end of the year Carrying value of disposal (de-recognition) noitsalhomA Additions resulting from acquisitions Carrying value at the beginning of the year The movement in intangible assets are reconciled as follow:

SUIEV NET

Fair value

rand and Buildings 13. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Licenses and Rights

Plans and Designs

Licenses and Rights Plans and Designs

12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Computer Software and Systems

Computer Software and Systems Balance as at 30 June 2017

Restated balance as at 30 June 2016

Falt value adjustment gain

Carrying value at the end of the year

Carrying value at the beginning of the year

Minus: Transfers from Investment property to PPE

The fair model is applied to investment property.

security for any liabilities of the municipality.

Performance (see Note 33). The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

course of business is set out in the accounting policy note of investment property.

2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL The movement in investment properties are reconciled as follow:

SOUTH AFRICA

The date of fair value assessment was on 30 June 2017. Method of Asset Valuation 2016/17

Criteria used to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary

se begoed need stress eligibility's intendible Assets are held under freehold interests and no intendible has stress and i

The amortisation method and useful life of Intangible assets is set out in the accounting policy note of Intangible assets.

approach and Replacement cost minus depreciation valuation) of valuing property was adopted, depending on the specific property. Each property was identified and inspected and fair values adjusted where appropriate. Each of the three main methods (Compare sales method, Capitalization of income

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Management Finance Act is available for inspection at the registered offices of the municipality.

Revaluation of all investment Property was performed by a Professional Associated Valuer (Reg no. 5601), Coenraad Botha from HCB Valuations and Services.

Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include rental revenue earned from Investment Property to the amount of R 546,930 (2016:

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

9102 Restated

2017

There are contractual obligations for repairs to certain investment Properties which are leased out.

Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow:

728,501 728,501	0	0	0	0	728,E01	
latoT brist0	Operational Cost	Operating Leases	изментогу	Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services 103,857	estment property
26,380	0	91/9102	^			
26,38	0	0	0	0	98 °99	Sunda ed sussesses
lstoT bns10	Operational Cost	Operating Leases	Inventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services	estment property set Category
		71/9102			1-11-11-0	

27,542,700 27,542,700 004,007 004'007 26,842,000 000'759'97

and Structures

Land, Buildings

Matural Significant Historical and

26,842,000 0 000,S48,8S 007,007 007,007 27,542,700 007,007 26,842,000 0 0 26,842,000 0 000,S18,83 007,007 007,007 27,542,700 007,007 26,842,000 and Structures Land, Buildings

sug Collections

Works of Art, Regalia

Works of Art, Regalia Natural Significant Historical and

and Collections

[B]O1

BJOT

26,842,000 Ю 26,842,000 007,007 002'002 27,542,700 007,007 26,842,000 26,842,000 0 26,842,000 007,007 002'002 0 27,542,700 002'007 26,842,000

outcrop in the world and forms part of the Nature Reserve. The site is a Provincial Heritage Site (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0028). particularly known for its mountain or "Paarl Rock". The huge granife rock is formed by three rounded outcrops that make up Paarl Mountain and is the second largest granife Included in the historical and naturally significant land and building above is amongst others the Paar Mountain (Paarlberg) and the Paarl Arboretum. Paarl Mountain is required outsided in the mountain of the property of the property is the property of t

trees and shrubs are grouped according to continents of origin. In excess of 2 600 trees and shrubs, entering some 650 different species can be observed. The Paarl Arboretum is situated on the eastern bank of the Berg River, is 2.8 km long and occupies approximately 31 ha. Divided into 6 "continents" a unique feature is that

1.08 Oude Woning, 2.14 Main Street, Pash (20 HA2) Ar 9/2/069/0105 dating from the late 170%. The following buildings owned by the Municipality, declared Provincial Heritage sites, have been classified as Heritage assets:

4.Coronation Arch, Victoria Jubilee Park, Church Street, Wellington (SAHRA Nr 9/2/106/0019/1), dating to 1902. 3.0uma Granny's House, 37 Fortiein Street, Weilington (SAHRA Nr 9/2/106/0012), dating to the Victorian era. 2.The Old Dutch Reformed Church Parsonage (now the Paarl Museum), Van der Lingen plein, Paarl (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0071). The Parsonage was built in 1787.

All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under treehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been piedged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the municipality.

Accumulated Impairment Losses

Restated carrying values at 30 June 2016

Restated carrying values at 1 July 2015

Accumulated Impairment Losses

Carrying values at 30 June 2017

Carrying values at 30 June 2016

The movement in Heritage Assets is reconciled as follow:

At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses

Accumulated Revaluation

Accumulated Impairment

Accumulated Revaluation

At Revaluation amount

Accumulated Revaluation

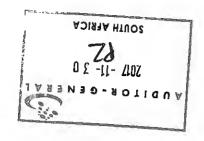
Accumulated Impairment

Accumulated Revaluation

1800

1800

teoO



2018 резезвед ZLOZ

Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance per detail asset category and expenditure classifications was as follow:

21,26	0	0	0		47160	
62,12	0	0	0	0	65,124 65,124	macou a nêmico
Brisho Total	Operational soci	Sessed gnitereqO	Inventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted services	Asset Category Heritage Assets
		91/910				
222,93	0	0	12,500	0	210,433	
222,93	0	0	15,500	0	210,433	Heritage Assets
bns:0 lstoT	Operational Cost	Sessed guitstedO	Inventory	Employee Related Cost	Contracted Services	Asset Category
		21/9102				

Total Itsted investments SANLAM shares Eskom stock at fair value

Other Short-term Deposits Bank Deposits Unlisted

Detail

'9L

Public organisations

As at 30 June 2017

·wnue

Total unlisted investments

determined based on discounted cash flow analysis, at a discounted rate of 8.5450%, (2016:8.7250%). The fair value of the listed investments is estimated at R 132,990 (2016: R 393,475). Fair value of Eakorn stock is

Total (non-current) Less: current portion maturing within next twelve months - refer note 21 letoT

Listed Shares are investments with a maturity period of more than 12 months and earn fixed interest rates of 13.5% per

The fair value of investments was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered

16 RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS into between the municipality and financial institutions.

(128,207) Gb/ 1/2017 **PE8,77** - 8 Я Provision **Balances** Gross ıwbarrmenı

3,265,135

1,00'701'0

P58.11

2,615,578

Housing selling scheme loans

Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-

Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2016

Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations

Housing selling scheme loans Public organisations Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-

Public Organisations Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions

(buildings) and 11% (infrastructure) and are repayable over 30 years. repayment periods are determined by the National Minister of Housing. At present these loans attract interest at 1% Loans to public organisations are granted in terms of the National Housing Policy. The applicable interest rate and loan

determined by the Mational Minister of Housing, currently 13,5% per annum and are repayable over 20 years. Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the National Housing Policy. These loans attract interest, as Housing selling scheme loans

SOUTH AFRICA 08-11- 4182 AUDITOR-GENERAL

(997'LLL)

(111,266)

(128,207)

132,990

(TET, TTT, DTS)

727,016,872

757,777,872

TET, TTT, 8TS

132,990

132,990

Λ

2,803,961

349,909

606'655

3,153,870

960,870,6

2,167,195

320,176

320,176

175,784,2

766,604,2

gajauces

19N

458,77

393,475

(108,098,915)

319,784,282

708,095,ers

708,098,918

393,475

ELO'/ 9Z

295,881

м

P£8,77

9102 Restated

Net movement Balance at beginning of year 16.1 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment

111,266 128,207 (GLL'GZZ'Z) 16,942 188,388,S 111,266

ZLOZ

In determining the recoverability of a Long-term Receivable, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Balance at end of year

required in excess of the Provision for Impalrment. the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to

19,756,470	801,070,82
(5,223,334)	(994,624,8)
0	3,364,000
£69'0EE	971,923
139,794	788,421
940'606'l	867,3 44 ,1
651,395,139	24,264,469
4,005,204	4'644'325

No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities. **Total Inventory** Less: Inventory held as spare parts for infrastructure assets Inventory BMG Houses Plants held for resale Spare parts for Plant & Equipment **VVater** Maintenance materials Consumable stores

the annual stock count. During the year inventory to the amount of R 101,396 (2016; R 54,497) was written off due to discrepancies identified during

transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment. Inventories of R 6,429,456 (2016: R 5,223,334) are held as major spare parts for infrastructure assets and has been

the Statement of Financial Performance. Municipality as inventory up to the point of hand over to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through obliged to disclose any BNG in the process of construction as well as completed houses still under the control of the Human Settlements, the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current GRAP interpretation and is therefore At year and there were BMG houses to the value of R3,364,000 completed or still in process of construction. Although these houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of

(284,552)	0
626,808,71	318,149,85

Net VAT receivable. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

VAT Act. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date. No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to the

restatement Value Added Tax has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Offier Debtors from exchange transactions Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions

19.1 Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions

Tros anul of is aA

VAT Payable (Control) **VAT Receivable**

TAV .8F

YAOTNEWTORY

Housing Selling Schemes Honsing Rental Schemes Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation) Waste Management (solid waste) Water Trade: Electricity Service debtors

atos enut of its eA

IBJO I

Housing Selling Schemes Housing Rental Schemes Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation) Waste Management (solid waste) Water Trade: Electricity Service debtors

	į	0	٤	-1	, į	40	7			
-	C.	N E B	3	Đ	- 8	0	11	0	n	A
- ¬								(OI)E		

Balances

Gross

326,932,772

81/0/196

022'997'9

689'L/G'67

6//'/88'66

1068,818,001

152,439,447

317,212,504

Balances

SSOID

SOUTH AFRICA

IL

185,797,422	(66,096,26)	198,725,185
344,590	(079,597,8) (180,408)	099'81-6
781,787,8	(059,063,81)	Z42,718,82
666,076,61 031,184,84	(146,467,05)	678,881,44
764,887,411	(3,921,846) (788,316,32)	576,068,851 710,798,851
ETT, T04, E81	(807,231,88)	184,072,172

mpairment

TOT notsivon

(585,001,89)

(616,285)

(6,491,983)

(210,087,41)

(86,526,438)

(33,173,423)

(16,503,142)

(80'885'012)

234,189,002

884,558,852

PLC'QCC'C

Impairment

Provision for

Balance

ΊĐΝ

228,832,488

81.862,185,2

47, F87,038

1197216

198,198,81

767,140,267

306,366,361

886,022,052

812,518,891

960,218,21

Balance

2016 ZLOZ Restated

its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Consumer Debtors. is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter penalties of 10% and interest The average credit period for Consumer Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged on trade

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Debtors

g the standard terms and or Debtors as well as the	is determined after considering veen the municipality and Consu Consumer Debtors.	The fair value of Consumer Debtors was conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality's
CIOIGO C. COLLEGE		'CONTRA UTIL MONTO CO.

				198,735,185	02'260'440	58,808,741
		129,060,910	86,855,221	058,816	190'≠09	301,464
Total		181,658	782,209	057,858,8	179,897,8	1,740,552
Pousing Selling Schemes		₽£1,616,7	588,177,8		16,530,054	₹83,8 ₹7,4
Housing Rental Schemes		748,680,er	16,023,420	25,317,242	046,467,05	086,837,8
waste Water Management		36,946,717	30,098,245	678,381,44	788,819,85	Z96'6£b'9Z
Waste Management		43,586,127	762'619'72	710,795,57		148,467,81
1936VV		829,978,1S	660,048,8	128,690,343	748,129,E1	9 1
Electricity			R	14	7.	a
- dictrictly		Я	9			banleqmi Jon
			benisqui	Total	Total impaired	Tud sub ise ^q - leio
		40\$r - 18	91 - 120+	10401		, and hard lotol
at0S anul 06 is aA	7	oub tassa				
		Logica G	684,786,11	2,139,015	S.S.,067,8	1,415,653
IDIA.	152,051,251	155,021,2	168,46	499	691,16	·-
Serifence grane and letoT	067,EA	▶99		J£6'9	777,10£	4,113
Housing Selling Schemes	316,252	347,11	301,566	199'09L	0 7 9'448	120,571
Housing Rental Schemes	090,952,A	552,409	869,011,1		£72,723,1	383,871
Waste Water Management	607,80€, ₽	Z96,150	188,S87,t	223,960	3,645,806	715,45A
Waste Management	181,234,12 205 209 h	876,014,1	4'212'853	180,165	2,206,265	Z1E'699
Vater		3,205,605	3,624,890	1,216,832	•	Я
Electricity	092,971,101	3 305 305 K	Я	Я	a	=
11-11-1 <u>11</u>		Current Impaired a	31 - 60	31 - 60 Impaired	06 - 19	benisqml 06 - 18
0107 0100 00 00	Current	Cutroné les		SEA	st due	
31 30 June 2016	o toM	ənp	of Consumer Debto			
		siavlenA	-14-6 Tomiliaco) 10			
			184,517,38	377,256,325	582,001,89	169'629'27
					992'919	188,932
	•	402,774,811		OhO' (Oo		Marie III.
(stoT		868,847 118,477,204	966,396	840,786		158 TTT !
Housing Selling Schemes			266,392 177,798,3	8,753,220	£86,191,9	
nousing Kental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		838,847	966,396	24,571,589 8,753,220	S10,687,41 589,194,3	2°094'246
vvaste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		289,257,71 98,25,239 838,847	266,392 177,798,3	977,788,98 983,173,42 052,837,8	864,853,85 \$10,687,41 \$89,194,8	5,094,545 5,094,545
vvaste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		288,287,71 288,287,71 888,887 888,847	667,102,41 177,798,8 398,398	069,616,001 677,788,68 683,173,42 022,637,8	524,671,66 854,836,82 210,687,41 589,194,8	568,812,8 668,812,8 543,460,8
Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		686,645,14 268,686,16 268,687,71 686,686,7 888,847	868,868,65 147,705,41 147,798,896 148,669,898	977,788,98 983,173,42 052,837,8	241,603,81 624,671,68 864,838,82 210,687,41 889,194,8	.48,408,81 8,18,48,48 9,08,48,48
Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		078,044,0f 888,642,f4 288,682,f5 288,5257,7 f 868,683,7 888,847	118,672,01 222,042,62 222,042,62 623,868,62 627,102,41 777,766,8 396,262	069,616,001 677,788,68 683,173,42 022,637,8	524,671,66 854,836,82 210,687,41 589,194,8	7 11,854,833 5,03,00 5,03,40 5,03,40 5,03,40 5,03,40 5,03,40 5,03,40 5,03
Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		79,040,640 61,540,641 685,642,14 685,682,7 838,847	barisqmi 8 F179,672,01 525,042,62 628,889,82 627,103,41 717,766,8 696,898	744,884,821 068,818,001 677,788,88 688,173,42 022,837,8	241,603,81 624,671,68 864,838,82 210,687,41 889,194,8	bətisqmi 3on 9 9 188,438,11 198,408,31 198,812,8 198,412,60,3
Electricity Waste Management Waste Ware Management Waste Water Managemeint Housing Rental Schemes Housing Schemes		+021 - 19 F 79 70-3,044,91 886,542,14 583,882,71 883,847	+02f - 16 barisqmi 78 F179,672,01 525,045,95 623,989,32 627,102,41 777,796,8	74 744,656,231 068,516,001 677,788,65 688,176,45 022,637,8	A SA, 603, 31 SSA, 671, 86 864, 852, 83 S10, 687, 41 S1, 691, 983	bətisqmi 3on 9 9 188,438,11 198,408,31 198,812,8 198,412,60,3
Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes		79,040,640 61,540,641 685,642,14 685,682,7 838,847	+02f - 16 barisqmi 78 F179,672,01 525,045,95 623,989,32 627,102,41 777,796,8	74 744,656,231 068,516,001 677,788,65 688,176,45 022,637,8	banisqmi istoT Я SAT, 603,81 624,671,88 864,832,83 \$10,687,41 \$10,687,41	ud əub izs9 - lətoT bənisqmi ion 9 9 68,638,F1 48,408,81 68,815,8 98,815,8
Electricity Waste Management Waste Ware Management Waste Water Managemeint Housing Rental Schemes Housing Schemes		+021 - 19 +021 - 19 Я 76,044,91 886,646,14 586,886,16 269,257,71 888,847	+021 - 19 banisqmi R 10,673,01 129,262,02 120,083,25 120,083,25 121,702,41 171,792,83 171,792,83	1620T 79 79 744,626,521 744,626,61 744,788,62 74	benisqmi istoT SAT.800.01 SAT.800.01 SESP.057.85 SEP.057.85 SEP.052.05 SEP.058.05 SEP.058.05 SEP.058.05	26,393,2 20,293,293,293,293,293,293,293,293,293,293
As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Rental Schemes	ES1'7/2'681	+021 - 16 +021 - 16 +051 - 16 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 83,305,15 7 83,305,7 833,307	9ub +0Zr - re banisqmi HOTO- re 10,672,01 8,603,683,25 177,795,8 177,7	### ##################################	251,234,7 benisqmi latoT SAP, 203,31 SAP, 203,31 SAP, 203,31 SER, 352,32 S10,687,41 S10,687,41 S10,687,41	2,6393,2 2,62,393,2 2,62,393,2 2,63,393,2 2,63,403,31 2,63,403,403,31 2,63,403,403,40 2,63,40 2,63,40 2,
I otal As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes	ES1,476,881 887,881	759.7 758.7 128.9 +051 - 16 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	867,369,111 9ub	ASA,852,A IssoT R A A A A A A A A	526,45E 584,1 581,284,7 581,884,1 681,891,891,893 581,893,983 582,883 583,883	71.7.2 17.8.2 526,333,2 526,333,2 19.7
Totall Total Total As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Rental Schemes	897,691	759.7 759.7 125.7 12	981,72 981,72 981,72 981 982 983 983 983 983 983 983 983 983	568,7 568,4 568,4 1690T 16	251,234,7 benisqmi latoT SAP, 203,31 SAP, 203,31 SAP, 203,31 SER, 352,32 S10,687,41 S10,687,41 S10,687,41	13.67 f 19.64 19.62 19.6386.2
Housing Kental Schemes Total Total As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Wansgement Waste Water Management Waste Waste Schemes Housing Rental Schemes Housing Schemes	820,094 837, 8 81	759.7 759.7 759.7 125.9 12	086,461,1 084,506 084,506 084,506 084,506 084,506 084,606 0	706,262 816,24 768,7 768,7 1630,7	526,45E 584,1 581,284,7 581,884,1 681,891,891,893 581,893,983 582,883 583,883	9,772 9,771 9,242 1,2 26,333,2 26,633,2 3 4 4 5,633,2 4 6,633,2 6,63,463,6 6,63,463,6 6,63,463,6 6,63,463,6 6,63,463,6 6,63,463,6 6,63,46
Vaste Water Management vaste Water Management Housing Selling Schemes Total As at 30 June 2017 As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waster Housing Schement Housing Schemes	801,388.4 820,094 887,881	770,871 526,7 526,181,4 1259 +051 - 19 76,044,98 77,17 536,885,77 536,885,75 838,847	288,187,1 088,606 086,606 087,506 087,50 088,626,11 088,626,11 089,888,32 083,888,388,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888 08	268,856,7 519,24 519,24 528,856,5 1630T 1630T 744,054,521 606,618,001 747,788,65 609,172,42 609,172,42 609,172,42	202,426 604,848 302,426 604,848 304,12 304,12 521,284,7 521,284,7 521,284,1 521,603,31 521,603,31 521,603,31 521,603,41 521,603,41 521,603,41	8,702,1 9,772 8,2,571 9,2,671 8,2,671 9,2,671 9,2,672 9,2,6
Housing Kental Schemes Total Total As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Wansgement Waste Water Management Waste Waste Schemes Housing Rental Schemes Housing Schemes	699,836,8 801,338,4 820,094 837,831	525,612 526,617 526,617 525,181,4 525,181,4 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000,000 610,000	263,87,7 263,87,7 262,806 082,807 082,807 082,806 082,807 170,672,07 171,0672,07 171,706,3 171,706,3 262,803,32 171,706,3 171,706,3	256,856,4 569,525 569,524 569,524 569,856,4 569,86	270,500,6 217,506,1 200,484 322,426 308,45 308,45 521,384,7 521,384,7 541,603,31 541,603,31 551,603,31 561,603,31 561,603,31 561,603,41	8,702,1 6,772 8,702,1 1,2 8,44 16,633,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1
Vaste Water Management vaste Water Management Housing Selling Schemes Total As at 30 June 2017 As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waster Housing Schement Housing Schemes	PS6,858,18 698,836,3 801,888,4 820,064 887,681	822,E12 822,E12 820,871 826,7 826,7 826,181,4 1289 +051 - 19 880,044,01 880,287,71 880,287,71 880,287,71 880,287,71	288,187,1 088,606 086,606 087,506 087,50 088,626,11 088,626,11 089,888,32 083,888,388,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888,388 083,888 08	788,262,2 694,352,1 709,262 709,262 709,262 253,852,4 1630,7 1630,7 74 74 74 75 76 76 76 76 77 76 76 76 77 76 76	200,188,1 576,310,6 317,586,1 600,848 600,848 38,15	8,702,1 6,772 8,702,1 1,2 8,44 16,633,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,2 1
Waste Water Management Waste Water Water Waste Waste Waste Housing Schemes Housing Selling Schemes Total As at 30 June 2017 Electricity Waste Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Rental Schemes	699,836,8 801,338,4 820,094 837,831	822,E12 822,E12 820,871 826,7 826,7 826,181,4 1289 +051 - 19 880,044,01 880,287,71 880,287,71 880,287,71 880,287,71	263,87,7 263,87,7 262,806 082,807 082,807 082,806 082,807 170,672,07 171,0672,07 171,706,3 171,706,3 262,803,32 171,706,3 171,706,3	788,262,2 694,352,1 709,262 709,262 709,262 250,852,4 250,852,4 16401 744,954,654 754,954,654 764,748,65 768,654 768,654 768,654 768,654 768,654 768,654 768,654 768,654 777,788,654 788,654	860,188,1 STC,290,2 217,596,1 227,526 600,848 322,526 328,15 521,384,7 banisqmi istoT 541,503,31 541,603,31 551,503,31 551,603	9, 2,326, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9,
Waste Management Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Selling Schemes Total As at 30 June 2017 Bectricity Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Schemes	827,838,821 \$28,288,12 698,286,2 801,888,4 820,084 837,881	680,002,1 680,002,1 582,812 690,002,1 640,871 687,81,4 687,81,4 687,81,4 687,81,4 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1 688,848,1	286,084,4 263,187,1 263,187,1 285,187,1 385,485,60 385,485,1 387 387 387 387 387 383,883,32 383,883,883 383,883,883 383,883,883 383,883,883 383,883	baniaqmi 03 - F£ 788,262,2 844,352,1 708,252,5 708,252 708,252 708,252 708,252 708,252 708,252 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262 708,262	0e - ra 9e	966,39 1,207,1 27,67,1 27,67,1 27,67,1 2,64,83 26,633,2 26,633,2 26,633,2 36,639,819,819,843,819,843,843,843,843,843,843,843,843,843,843
Waste Management Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Selling Schemes Total As at 30 June 2017 Bectricity Waste Management Waste Waste Management Waste Waste Management Housing Schemes	Funent F F36,636,758 126,624 526,626,758 64,866 64,686 64,690 64,690 64,691	Current impaired R 2,575,293 1,200,099 2,13,228 1,200,093 2,132,228 1,9440,670 4,1343,383 31,386,662 19,440,670 19,440,670 19,440,670 19,440,670 19,440,650 17,722,692 17,722,692 17,722,692 17,695,239 17,695,239 17,695,239	### See,084,4 \$13,819,6 \$28,137,1 \$28,137,1 \$28,450,6 \$2,382,17 \$2,382,17 \$3,40,6 \$4,72 \$4,72 \$5,60,6 \$6,50,6 \$7,70,6 \$6,60,6 \$7,70,6 \$6,60,6 \$7,70,6	benisqmi 08 - FE 788,292,2 644,352,1 528,382,4 709,282 709,282 783,852,4 IstoT 744,984,682 963,172,482 963,172,482 983,872,482	860,188,1 STC,290,2 217,596,1 227,526 600,848 322,526 328,15 521,384,7 banisqmi istoT 541,503,31 541,603,31 551,503,31 551,603	96,369 1,702,1 17,67 17,67 17,67 1,68

94 196,467,61 196,862,62 196,867,8 196,677,4 196,677,1 196,7 196	748,129,21 788,319,32 788,319,32 049,497,02 420,028,31 778,297,8 178,297,8 178,297,8 189,403	\$\$6,069,851 \$10,766,67 \$10,766,67 \$4,681,44 \$4,766,185 \$4,786,185	8,600,08,8 20,08,245 30,080,08 30,080,245 30,080,245 38,177,8 48,50,0	43,566,127 35,946,717 19,089,844 7,919,134 839,161 129,060,910	Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Total In determining the recoverability of a Consumer Debtor, the determining the Consumer Debtor, the date. The concentration of credit quality of the Consumer Debtor from the date creditate.
· • ·	74 748,129.51	128,690,343		829,978,1S	
Total - Past due but	Total Impaired	\sio\\	+0St - 16 benisqmi	+021 - 18	

AUDITOR-GENERAL

2,356,514

513,713

SOUTH AFRICA

(8,961,349)

13,804,083

260'S18'ZL

(8,331,063)

20,526,966

619,126

Included in the Allowance for Doubtful Debts are individually impaired Consumer Debtors with a Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Allowance for Doubtful Debts.

date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated.

the present value of the expected liquidation proceeds. The municipality holds no collateral over these balances. recognised represents the difference between the carrying amount of these Consumer Debtors and balance of R 763,358 (2016; R 6,192,486) which have been placed under liquidation. The impairment

Sundries

19.2 Other Debtors from exchange transactions

N 9102 2017 Restated

been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on

Consumer Debtors from non-exchange transactions

Other Debtors from non-exchange transactions

Total Receivables from Mon-exchange Transactions

20.1 Consumer Debtors from non-exchange transactions

RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	THEIR PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
	Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the restatement.
1	9APU SUCIDENCIA ARIBUDYS MAIL COLORS
•	ade and other receivables from exchange transactions have

Balance at year end	
Net movement	
parance at beginning of the year	

	Balance at year end
	Met movement
of the year	Balance at beginning

•	
	Net movement
hing of the year	Balance at beginn
NIBIAO IN SURVINIANIA	

Balance at year end Impairment of receivables

Fines receivables

Balance at year end Net movement

Rates receivable

IsloT

səui-l

Rates

letoT

Fines

Rates

Total

Səul-

Rates

Stotal

eani⁷

Rates

letoT

Fines

latoT

Fines

OZ

Rates

RESTATED

Rates Service debtors As at 30 June 2017

Service debtors

As at 30 June 2016

As at 30 June 2017

As at 30 June 2016

GETATED

Contributions to Provision for doubiful debt Balance at beginning of the year

Reconciliation of Impairment provision

Reconciliation of Impairment provision

Balance at beginning of the year

Net movement
Balance at beginning of the year
Reconcilistion of Impairment provision

GENERAL	ROTIQUA
96,820,514	111,679,050
910,785,88	89,352,622
8,433,495	22,326,428

eub jasq

Impaired

+120+

Ы

34 - 60

990'864'L

979'878'9

1'954'209

Analysis of Consumer Debtors Age in Days

132,047,061

128,937,624

impaired

91 - 120+

09 - LE

754,801,E

P\$0'498'9

816,600,3

1,857,736

Analysis of Consumer Debtors Age in Days

EL

410,682,18 684,777,64 (061,814,81)	078,828,901 810,872,74 810,843,81)
070'576'6	
	4,355,559
(1,542,310)	(184,683,3)
11,487,350	050,356,6

/86'597'901

112,705,304

102,760,264

benisqmi latoT

06 - 19

Total Impaired

06 - 19

)mpairment

Provision for

Impairment

Provision for

Past due

Past due

070'976'6

900'196'9

5,241,463

1,109,543

995'619'Z#L

786'697'9¢1

RGG'GGE'b

2,473,882

016'097'1

1,022,972

(112,705,304)

(102,760,264)

(0,0,0,0,0,0)

(9,945,040)

(342,619,541)

(138,263,987)

(699'998'b)

(4,355,559)

Z90'085'bL

45,292,550

29,287,502

646,136,8

590,155,8

982'089

071,650,34r

106,760,241

Я

Le30T

51 - 60 impaired

626'7/2'99

5,329,128

LLQ'O/Q'E

840,706,171

139,622,465

32,284,583

ZZ6'ZbG'b

4,072,479

145,033,169

106,760,240

626'7/2'99

626'272'88

810,706,171

139,622,465

32,284,583

32,284,583

Gross Balances

Gross Balances

£44,074

Ж

|BJO_I

51 - 60 impaired

715,8dP

075,828,801

19,143,352

2,931,029

£Z£'ZLZ'91

411'989'b

956,345

978,101,81

14,642,936

pariedmi son

Total - Past due but

benisqmi 0e - 18

458,740

2/8,504,P

866,135

32,327,865

9/6'666'8

688,728,85

Z09'18Z'6Z

874,885,1

720,929,024

27,929,024

028'/28'7/

GGB, BUU, UF

999'ZZE'ZE

8,331,063

3,102,780

5,228,283

688'475'87

Net Balance

Net Balance

174,131,1

711'817'1

pariedmi ton

Total - Past due but

benisqmi 06 - 18

Я

91 - 120+

Current impaired

19,205,059

019,292,610

18,812,513

5,002,144

9np toN

13,810,369

Current

Not due

12,912,449

Я

Current

StS'0Z0'9

799'577'C

669'687,641

128,160,093

909'669'91

4'626,687

4,102,406

182,4581

Past due

М

91 - 120+

Current impaired

196,883

20.2 Other debtors from non-exchange transactions

Grants & Subsidies

220 OUU UV	022 CDC 24	
19'6L	15,842	
0	0	
13,642,816	11,278,763	
56,347,625	33'36'42	

000'000'04

The styletade credit period for Government frames are sheldies as transpared and period for the styletage.
Total Other Debtors from non-exchange transactions
Rental Leases : Shaight lining
Entifiess and wasteful expenditure
Recoverable Debtors

to the municipality due to allocations made in the DORA or based on agreements between the municipality and the relevant the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding Government Grants and Subsidies. The subsidies is payable

The average credit period for Other Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding insurance claims. cisimable in terms of the insurance contract entered into by the municipality. The average waiting period depends on the

The claims instituted against the municipality's insurance company are supported by valid insurance claims which are

enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Other Debtors. invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Other Debtors approximate their fair values.

Other Debtors were also taken into account for fair value determination. into between the municipality and National / Provincial Departments as well as Other Debtors. The current payment ratio's of The fair value of Other Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered

The impairment provision was calculated after individually assessing other debtors and by calculating the historical payment

ratios and assuming that future payment ratios would be similar to the historical payment ratios.

The provision for doubtful debts on other debtors exist predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be

recovered were assessed individually for impairment.

the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer In determining the recoverability of a Debtor, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Debtor from

base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in

Reconciliation of impairment provision excess of the Allowance for Doubiful Debts.

Balance at 30 June 2017 Impairment of receivables Contributions to Provision for doubtful debt Balance at beginning of the year Service debtors, rates debtors, other debtors and long-term receivables

0

Receivables from non-exchange transactions have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period

Management of the Control of the Con	P1-99Z-91Z-0Z9
Traffic Fines Bank account	
Secondary Account	14-9612-1863
Primary Account	14-9812-1861
The Municipality has the following bank accounts: -	

_	All account balances are	First National Bank. It facility of R5 millior	account which is with sipality has an overdra	senit official fines secount The munic	re with Nedbank exce ally basis to the main	s atruccounts as cleared on a di
_	102-520-20-85 102-520-103-85				IK seconut	iranic Neddan

utilise it for this financial year.

SSE,053,08 (687,736,43)	408,014,68 (020,028,84)
11,700	12,200
959,TTB,EE	6,302,553
30,230,322	509,014,65
696,671,63	SSE,08S,08

324,705,061

808,066,616

2'305'223

30,230,322

30,228,477

708, 749, EII

(£86,846,74)

39,972,659

067,626,121

348,1

TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	
Short term investment deposits.	
Sank statement at end of year Net movement / reconciling items Cash book balance at end of year	

Petty Cash / Float

"LZ

Cash book balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year

Adjustments" for details of the restatement.

Investments less than 12 months. For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and

recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values. The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents



126,082,685

181,117,012

12,490,584

909'017'69 6/0't

976,804,68

441,545,397

(401,066,03)

P69,7S2,8A

708'766'6LL

2017 2016 Kestated

Total Property Rates			224,772,167	208,032,753
Less : Income forgone rates		•	(378,088,001)	(724,663,89)
State			699,875,82	740,627,35
Commercial			871,841,89	98£,SZ£,78
lenultuoligA			54,272,665	41,155,023
Residential			176,656,231	997,364,171
Actual				
SELAR YTREGORY				
			2,000,000	6,000,000
- Amount unused			5,000,000	2,000,000
basu truomA -			0	0
Unsecured Bank overdraft				
FINANCING FACILITIES				
TOTAL INVESTMENTS			7£7,777,81S	808,005,015
			150,000,000	163,221,613
STANDARD BANK	6 4 0 - 0 068 2 78 70	DEPOSIT	150,000,000	£72,766
ЗТАИDARD ВАИК	660 - 0 068 378 70	CALL ACCOUNT	0	862,84V
STANDARD BANK	960 - 0 068 378 70	CALL ACCOUNT	0	35,657,432
STANDARD BANK	360 - 0 068 378 70	CALL ACCOUNT	0	125,820,350
			000,000,8S	13,880,495
NEDBYNK	S30-E7E3E31887-E0	CALL ACCOUNT	000'000'9Z	364,088,61
			0	684,548,489
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	746-3526-3010	CALL ACCOUNT	0	0
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	0493-1580-347	CALL ACCOUNT	0	20,274,4 44 4
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	1984-38290-4361	CALL ACCOUNT	. 0	41,368,045
			<u> 787,777,101</u>	112,846,211
ASBA	1898-6876-26	CALL ACCOUNT	20'098'255	16,844,31
AS8A	2£37-3£74-26	CALL ACCOUNT	07E,090,0S	16,440,708
ASBA	1782-3126-26	CALL ACCOUNT	133,086,02	199'666'91
ASSA	87-9514-9948	CALL ACCOUNT	712,132,02	966,659,396
ASSA	2167-9606-26	CALL ACCOUNT	770,735,02	361,887,31
NOITUTITSNI	ASEMUN TNUOCOA	ACCOUNT TYPE		

7nl) 5013. Supplementary valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in Individual property General Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1

A uniform rate for the same class and type of property was applied with the implementation of the Property Rates Act. A rate on different categories was applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rebates of 50% are applied to property valuations.

areas and 30th September for annual payers. Interest is levied at the prime rate on outstanding rates amounts. Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable the 15th of each month for monthly rate payers of Drakenstein

restatement. Property rates have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

33. SERVICE CHARGES	CHARGES	SERVICE	Z3.
---------------------	---------	---------	-----

values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Total Property Valuations

Yndietions as an June 2017

State Commercial

32

Agricultural

IsitnabisaA

restatement.

195,351,561,1	1,256,863,907	Total Service Charges
(000, 348, 36)	(106,240,000)	Fess: jucome forgone
1,259,981,561	700,601,636,1	
891,48	547,86	Other
9 21,450,87	049,576,48	Waster Management (sewerage and sanitation)
81-8,650,76	690,366,801	Maste Management (solid waste)
290,836,671	SE3,783,E81	Sale of Water
7SE,119,S18	628,485,485	Sale of Electricity

Service charges have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs. The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the

SOUTH AFRICA AUDITOR-GENERAL

196,816,907,54

1,752,294,100

964,019,796,8

999'207'729'9

\$09, F05, 374, TS

008,644,864,64

1,725,652,600

982,188,881,8 GGC,811,186,1

098'78L'996'7Z

Я 2016 / LOZ редезеам

13,524,518 12,115,073 761,845,2 999'098 10,935 29,205 178,511 **588,751** 588,5T 991'61 89L'Z 252,144 122'b 896,02 BL9'C/C 161,734 Z///EL LEZ'6Z 166,504 824,874 1497187 £70,65£,5 LRE'LG9'L 862,688,1 196'997 567,343 866,406,6 GLZ'8E/'G

Scrap, Waste & Other Goods

859'815'LZ 850,68 Z06,808,82 815,828,1

30,414,008 168,317,86 490'ppl'll 14,638,632 OZL'GL 021'91 19,254,821 6/0'890'77

24,468,307

056,111,53

961,862,145

97,232

059'685'75 815,216,00 52,538,417 158,516,00 12,766 6921/6 36,467 969'49 2,000 000,8

304,670,166 219,228,804 (BLb'RGZ'GZ) (760,068,4) 615,8/6,13 171'788'89 940,587,89 011,692,73 395,197,161 16,125,837 98,167,220 107,993,064 1,322,220 T 490,537,r 000,348,86 106,240,000 S85'826'6ZZ E68'8LL'VZZ 83,749,029 387, rua, p1 999'641'911 601,116,841

96,845,000 106,240,000 (000,848,86) (106,240,000)

(009'896'6) (16E'6Z6) 9Þ0,687,68 57,293,110 (000,809,87)(000,695,84) (258,546)(009'898'6)

> Cleaning and Removal Cemetery and Burial Camping Fees Building Plan Clause Levy

> > SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES

Sale of Goods Photocopies and Faxes Membership Fees Legal Fees Fire Services Entrance Fees Computer Services

Building Plan Approval

'57

details of the restatement. Sale and rendering of services have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for

Operating Lease Rental Revenue: RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS

HINDRICE INCOME AND DIVIDENDS Total Rentals Other Rental Revenue Housing Rental

Investment Property

Dividends - stock Interest - external investments

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS ZZ Total Interest Receivable Interest - outstanding debtors

Overdue Books Fine lilegal Connections - Electricity Building saul-i

details of the restatement. Fines, penalties and forfeits have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for LISHIC.

TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Operational grants Other Equitable Share Unconditional grants

lenotisiago mort strisio

LetiqeO mont atnered

Conditional grants

Provincial Government Vational Government

Offsetting of Housing Expenditure where Municipality is seen as an agent

28.1 National Government (Unconditional Grants) Total Government Grant and Subsidies

Current year galance unspent

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer Conditions met - transferred to revenue

ludigent households receive 100 kWh electricity free every month. Water Services, the subsidy is adjusted as tariffs increase. All residential households receive 10 kl water free every month. In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidies the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a 100% monthly subsidy for the basic charges of Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sewerage and

28.2 National Government (Conditional Grants)

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

and implementation of the MFMA. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. This grant received from National Government are for operational and capital expenditure projects related to budget reform of the grant have been met. These grants were used to construct infrastructure assets for the Municipality. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 3 O AUDITOR-GENERAL

9102 **201**2 Restated

008,TPT

008'7 L/

2,858,823

98Z'L

910'9

3'159

233,929

(2133,352)

988'889

(381,187,2)

(3878,51)

022,226,1

(1,574,141)

(13,626,175)

(EGU, FG)

2,187,546

688,724

295,186,71) (30,921,107) 616,879,19 727,258,83 (53,516,202 (71,772,470) (56,443,481 (398,186,71)

These grants received from Provincial Government are for operational and capital expenditure such as the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10) Conditions met - transferred to revenue

regarded as an agent, the revenue should be set off against the expenditure. in terms of GRAP amounted to R 4,890,102 (2016 R 25,258,423). In terms of a GRAP interpretation, where a municipality is Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an agent

Balance unspent at beginning of year 28.4 Other Grants

Current year receipts

Balance unspent at beginning of year

8.83 Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)

Current year receipts

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10) Conditions met - transferred to revenue

2.85 Guarantees and Donations amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld. These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld. These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts Insurance Refund Request for Information Commission Administrative Handling Fees Revenue from exchange transactions OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Revenue from non-exchange transactions Bursary Refund

Services received in kind Goods and services received in kind

Western Cape Broadband initiative, a WIFI service provided to the public directly by Provincial Government. Previously the Municipality with an annual cost of R12 000 (2016: R562,800). The decrease was due to 14 sites changing over to the The Western Cape Department of Cultural affairs and Sport, pays for the infernet access for libraries within Drakenstein During the financial year, the municipality received the following services in kind, that was recognised in terms of GRAP 23.

three years being recognised as income according to approved Council policy. Included in Administrative handling fees are an amount of R15,283,761 which relates to unallocated deposits older than Provincial Department paid for Telkom ADSL to be installed at each site.

SOUTH AFRICA Zd 5012 -11- 20 AUDITOR-GENERAL Co

847,044

847,04F

ZGZ'LGF

210'9

ZL/'98Z

(S,003,488)

129,864

(2,133,352)

(16,747,273)

1,753,064

(4,622,241)

(960,878,81)

1,974,672

979'007'77

0

\$12,688,91

A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L

2017 - 11- 3 0

PZ

50UTH AFRICA

Total Employee Related Costs Recharged to capital projects Recharged to repairs and maintenance Expenditure Recharged Sub Total Interest Cost (Gains) on actuarial valuations Loss on actuarial valuations Current Service Cost Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Long Service Awards Interest Cost (Gains) on actuarial valuations Loss on actuarial valuations Current Service Cost Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Ex Gratia Pension Benefits Interest Cost (Gains) on actuarial valuations Loss on actuarial valuations Cost Current Service Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Post Employment Health Care Benefits Provision for performance bonuses Contribution to leave reserve Workman Compensation Cell Allowance Wight Shift Allowance Standby Allowance Shift Allowance Acting Allowance Overtime payments Housing benefits and allowances Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Social contributions - UIF, pensions and medical aid etc. Other Allowances and contributions Salanes Salaries and Wages 30. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

0	0
•	0
67S,76∂,8SA	458,902,739
2,916,000	3,382,000
0	(2,958,656)
121,88	} }
2,341,000	Z'494'00 <u>0</u>
5,325,124	2,877,344
326,000	275,000
(006,688)	(092,888)
0	0
0	10
(006,535)	(092,019)
11,500,000	12,325,000
(ET8, 80A, 8)	(067,861,81)
0	0
]] [
2,923,000	3,090,260
721,810,8	(057,817,5)
1,011,933	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2,753,905	962,036,3
146,678,1	846,810,X
908,897	Z52,110,1
1,919,623	662,639,1
627,877,7	966'044'8
1,612,179	129'099'1
868,888	1,141,412
22,161,059	218,860,85
999'46'9	\$99°9 Y
764,848,01	14,229,529
278,178,68	606'883'69
122,046,005	348,707,981
294,661,989	318,712,846
294,661,989	318,712,846

2017

458,902,739

672,768,8SA

\$010

beitated

DRAKENSTEIN ININICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

clai Services) aring LA (Executive Manager : anning and Economic Development) ring LA (Acting Municipal ibbrandt JH (Muntcipel Manager) etiler JF (Muntcipal Manager) arstens J (Acting Muntcipel Manager Jom H (Acting Executive Manager miling and Economic alopment) f GBF (Executive Manager (Executive Manager ngh (Executive Manager er AME (Executive Manager N (Acting Chief Financial 1.676.831 134.428 6,793,031 Annual Salary R 1,341,267 1,221,913 1,128,575 0 1,153,642 207,340 104,313 3,073 69,746 149,630 194,518 120,986 0 140,171 249,595 0 ≂ ⊊ 595 0 31,505 Struct. Non Pension Allows 83

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 - FOLIGN A

			Planning and Economic Development)	Waring LA (Executive Manager:	Planning and Economic Development)	Smit D (Acting Executive Manager:	Boshoff GBF (Executive Manager Social Services).	Infrastructure)	Torne /Tropuship blanch	Planning and Economic Development)	Manager) Adam AM (Executive Manager	De Beer AME (Acting Municipal	Corporate Services)	Officer)	Lategan C (Acting Chief Financial)	Metter JF (Municipal Manager) Carstens J (Acting Municipal Manager	2016	Remuneration of Exacutives
	9,805,590		41,385		301,001	207	1,584,887	1,807,977		1,389,255		14,293	1,613,744	1000	1,610,785	112,047	1,362,070	23	Total
	7,191,685		36,237		337,391		1,225,789	1,350,817		1,044,558	ć	•	1,266,787	0	1,052,181	0	847,925	R	Annual
	95,028		0		0		95,028	0		0	G	,	0	0	0	0	0	R Bonus	Structured
	2,385		٥		0	•	•	830		0	0		0	0	1,555	0	0	Travaling	Re imbursive
	247.650		9		0	0	, ,	2	,	9	14,293		•	121,310	•	112,047	,	Allowance	Actino
370,072	***	onnie				80,000	20,000	3000	-	,	0	139,200	<u> </u>	98,812	1	42,000 0	,	Allowance	?
1,110,040	i	0		•	,	171,503	771,503		174,279		0	174,629		174,629		243,498	Z	Performance Bonus	
190,303 281,139 254,985	•					ω	ω		ω			E.S		A.			70	Back	
281,139		0		0	•	5	0		115,217		ı'	0	0	0	0	165,922	20	Leave	
254,995		0		0	c	,		•	-	0		5	0	254,995	0	0	77	Social	
35.857	c	•	c	>	0		1,297	10,008	b 5	0	•	•	0	1 200	0	16 402	Cavalatence	dey Leave Contribution Statement Co	
10.000	148		\$		1,785	,	1 785	1,338		0	1,785		1,785 0		0		æ ⊊		
	0		0		0	20,963	3	15,722		•	0	c			4.726 0		BUCE	=	
																Z	Allowan	Non-	9

AUDITOR-GENERAL
ZOT7 - 11- 3.0
P.Z.
SOUTH AFRICA

9102 Troz Deletsen

21,053,960	26,343,238	
(72,816)	0	
15,869,058	358,170,81	
776,788,8	119'901'1	
697,916	£84,707	
0	787,26 8	
170,168	87,748	
85,644	799'697	
997'799	0	
682,264	ō	
863,601	152,221	

	865,845,238	96'E90'1Z
Ecouncillors Remuneration	0	(72,810
notions tablet deduction	358,t70,8f	390'698'71
ncillors	119,301,7	.76,768,8
cutive Mayor committee members	£84,707	19Z'619
(g) Koegalenberg)	787,269)
sker (A Stowman)	847,63	۷0° ا
якет (ЛЕ Се Roux)	799'697	₽9 , 28
ont∧ Executive Mayor (€ Combrink)	0	94,46
onty Executive Mayor (C Poole)	ā	92,289
scutive Mayor (G van Deventer)	152,246	109,53
eloof O) noveM avirus	700 070	

vehicles for ceremonial and official functions. The Executive Mayor and Deputy Mayor and other full-time Mayoral Committee members have access to Council owned provided with an office, administrative and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, and Mayoral Committee members are employed full-time. Each is stitlene Benefits

Executive Committee Councillors are provided with work stations which are appropriately equipped.

INPAIRMENT LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS ZE.

Bad debts written-off Contribution to housing development fund Contribution from Impairment provision Contribution to Impairment Provision Bad Debts

COUNCILLOR RELATED COSTS

Deprecisition: Property, Plant and Equipment DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

details of the restatement. Depreciation and amortization have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for Total Depreciation and Amortisation Amortisation: Intangible Assets

MPAIRMENT LOSSES ON PPE, IA, IP AND HA

Property, Plant and Equipment impairment Losses on Fixed Assets Recognised:

Total Impairment Losses Investment Property

Long-term liabilities 35. INTEREST PAID

Total Bulk Purchases

19jBW

Electricity 36. BULK PURCHASES

Finance leases

Total Interest on External Borrowings

The weighted average capitalisation rate on funds borrowed generally is 9.62% per annum (2016: 10.71% per annum).

960'865'979 151'660'659 33,971,210 \$1,7'\$70'\$7 988,826,586 866'914'969

93,989,644

829'899'86

L/6'CZ-b

964'87

964,84

967,84

9£8'9Z6'94L

175,264,418

102,784,454

£09'0/9'89

(69,570,503)

E12,653,201

LbZ'LQL

BLP, Tdd. f

095,678,87

874,014,87

782, TAB, STP

876,831,071

999'664'48

£85,845,74

(47,348,583)

490,14E,48

152,492

2,490,909

169,082

0

municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eakom whilst water is purchased from the City of Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the

restatement. Bulk purchases have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the



9102 Restated

В Z LOZ

2,125,552 180,732,8 Legai Cost 190'026'7 17,254,304 University one enutronise in Planning 799'700'6Z 147,178,78 Business and Advisory Consultants and Professional Sarvices CONTRACTED SERVICES

Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	981,665	229'121
Burial Services		
Animal Care	068,671	605,631
Outsourced Services	2,428	346,815
Iransportation		
Traffic and Street Lights	1,92,730	534,080,1 784,080,1
Sports and Recreation	784,581	
Saleguard and Security	061,562,81	866,986,31
Removal of Hazardous Waste	245,245	0
Pereservational Restoration of the Restoration of t	267,736,2	2,608,188
Pest Control and Fumigation	8 Þ 9'68£	266,88 1
	986,711	118,981
Medical Services	1,148,251	155,084,5
Management of Informal Settlements	AA8,E76,SE	811,180,62
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	710,817,02	981,188,71
Maintenance of Equipment	181,882,11	0/5,444,11
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	136,000
Inspection Fees	ESO,07E	986,919
Gardening Services	20.026 20.026	694,71 639,919
Fire Services	0	177,6S 031,51
hire Protection	•	96£,4 <u>5</u>
Employee Wellness	201,072	
Electrical	876,661	221,051
Catering Services	080,471	898,101

Translators, Scribes and Editors Traffic Fines Management Refuse removal Meter Management Hygiene Services

the restatement. Contracted services have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of 163,232,959 473,665

804,070,2 096'604'2 7,225,474 298,472,5 168,323 **196'LGL** 096'918'1 Z96'999'L 706,888,5 3,398,224 112,817,9 129'696'8 276,808,8 Z98'988'9 992,864,8 902'688'9 398,334 746,974 266'9 096'02 379,922 £9£'Z£L 715,876,7 688,110,8 ££0,E00,8 472,846,8 64**5**,645 000'981 **978,88** 212,281 6,319,543 291,609,3 6479 12,103 886,388, 2,958,638 001'9 004,8

36,049 3,684,270 9892'930 195,655 217 223 009,1 1,600 /91'/ 460,408 712,528 887,508 181,184 21,740,984 (5,491,603) 41931,414 166'909'5

5,562,484

1,264,218

3'180'120

434,035

86438

127,932,929

2,832,659

7S4,604

265,701,2

6ES'9/6'L 2,096,268 974,420 780,288

\$£0'691'16 62,135,054

SOUTH AFRICA

-II- 110Z AUDITOR-GENERAL

Operational cost have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of the

านอเมอายารอม

Signage

Uniform and Protective Clothing

Skills Development Fund Levy

Servitudes and Land Surveys

Remuneration to Ward Committees

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill

Printing Publications and Books

Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities

Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription

Travel and Subsistence

Resettlement Cost

Registration Fees

Municipal Services

Insurance Underwiting

External Audit Fees

Entertainment

Communication

Commission

Honsing project expenditure

External Computer Service

Drivers Licences and Permits

Catering Municipal Activities

Achievements and Awards

OPERATIONAL COST

CONTRACTORS

Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees

Advertising, Publicity and Marketing

Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold

Bursaries (Employees)

Management Fee

riceucea

Spaag

-90

Surplus (Deficit) from continued operations

Gains from assets from non exchange transactions (Gains)/losses on inventory Fair value adjustments on investment property Fair value adjustments on financial assets (Gains)Nosses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment losses on financial assets

GAINS AND LOSSES

Total Expenditure

Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure INVENTORY Contracted services Bulk Purchases: Electricity Bulk Purchases: Water bisq isereini Operating Leases Depreciation and Amortisation Councillor Related Cost Employee Related Costs

EXPENDITURE

Total Revenue

Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange) Transfers and Subsidies Licences and permits Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Surcharges and Taxes Property rates

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Operational Revenue (Exchange) Finance Income and Dividends Rental from fixed asset Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Setvice charges Revenue from exchange transactions

REVENUE

i) Adjustment of statement to financial performance items

э) кесіявацісяціона

The following restatements and adjustments occurred which are set out below:

RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR FIGURES AND ADJUSTMENTS

Cash generated by operations

Decrease/(Increase) in VAT(net)

Increase/(Decrease) in creditors

(Decrease)/Increase in unspent conditional grants and receipts

(Decresse/Incresse in other provisions

Decrease (Increase) in Post refirement benefits and Long services

Decresse /(Incresse) in receivables from non-exchange transactions

(Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Receivables (Increase) Decrease in receivables from exchange transactions

(Increase)/Decrease in inventories

Operating surplus before working capital changes:

- (Gain)/Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment
 - Fair Value adjustments on Listed stock
 - Gain on assets from non exchange transactions
 - Fair Value adjustments
 - Impairment Losses
 - Housing Development Fund
 - Depreciation and amortisation
 - -: not tnemtsulbA Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

WIDILOK-GENEKAL

0£4,364,54	0	0E4,884,EA
T47,827,78	0	TAT, 3ST, TB
(876,880,71)	0	(879,830,71)
106,48	0	105,45
(000,033,5)	0	(2,550,000)
784,85	0	78₽,8€
185,573,3	0	186,679,2
0	0	0
933,683,48	0	999'689'78
1,601,664,023	(211,897,31)	1,618,462,135
284,487,19	(211,897,81)	108,552,595
731,888,4	0	∠91,888,4
37,970,76	0	372,076,7£
956,610,751	0	127,019,956
988'929'769	0	988,828,263

٥

400'808'CC

SOUTH AFRICA

+oolegelee

1,229,816,983

222,654,04Z

158,822,309

664'098'45

700 000 00	V	,00 000 00
099'649'94	0	099'678'97
767,081,A1	Ō	767,081,41
787,5 <u>4</u> 6,571	ō	787,5 4 6,271
096,630,12	Ŏ	096'E90'LZ
972,793,824 039,530,62	Ö	672,763,82 1
Q26 205 50F		
002,788,217,1	(S11,897,81)	\$15,285,657,1
008,717	10	008,717
204,670,166	l o	204,670,166
958,856,836	ll o	358,358,21
Z1Z,817,22	ll o	212,817,28
644,870,r	11 0	6 14 ,870,1
208,032,753	(280,238,1)	209,584,845
712,070,884	(1,552,092)	484,622,309
ZZ8,8Z8,Z	(618,188,1)	4,410,635
300,414,05	lo	30,414,06
86,834,45	الآم	24,468,938
813,453,61 950,931,10	llā	13,524,518
769,033,831,1	(TOZ,488,E1)	172,244,904
E86,818,852,1	(15,246,020)	1,245,063,003

	MOTIVO IIOOMIOTA	GETROPED
RECLASSIFIED	RECLASSIFICATION	REVIOUSLY

LCC'DDZ'/OZ

01012500	720 770	
(2,004,358)	(21,557,370)	
26,902,264	27,174,506	
9999	146'499'9	
23,522,057	(996'968'9)	
(2,210,001)	(000,6 1 6,11)	
(696'6Z1'9)	(2,242,232)	
(S8,SS)	(857,8S)	
(177,48E,1E)	(384,878,385)	
337,118,7	(097,613,9)	
801,571,805	E76,911,03S	
186,673,381	10792,454	
784,85	374,8	
(876,830,71)	(961,699,136)	
(2,550,000)	(000,070,6)	
0	967,84	
3,072,132	772,480,E	
102,140,211	ll ocgʻezgʻe/t	

7102

666'144'641

#/6'/****\£'08

Я 5016 Destated

Operational expenditure (previously disclosed in the note 29 to the annual financial

Service charges (previously disclosed in the note 23 to the annual financial statements)

Property rates (previously disclosed in the note 22 to the annual financial statements)

RECLASSIFIED AMOUNT	REPORTED REPORTED
Я	Я
2016	2017
Restated	

 887,862,171

 888,786,271

 882,881,14

 882,881,14

 885,881,78

 885,881,78

 740,827,82

 740,827,82

 (784,863,89)

 (784,863,89)

 788,882,605

 28b, 3SE, 80e
 28b, 3SE, 80e

 280, 88e, 67t
 480, 7SE, 08t

 888, 650, 7e
 440, 445, 10t

 586, 88e, 88e, 7e
 460, 68e, 88e, 7e

 768, 88e, 88e, 7e
 400, 445, 8e

 769, 68e, 88e, 7e
 400, 445, 8e

 769, 68e, 88e, 7e
 400, 445, 8e

 769, 68e, 88e, 7e
 400, 445, 54e

91,754,482 108,552,595 666,876,1 666,876,1 780,Sab 780, Sab 36,049 670'98 3,684,270 3'984'510 195,655 195,655 009'1 009'L **Z91'Z 491'4** 712,528 712,223 887,508 887,809 21,740,984 196'01/L 41931,414 \$15'1E6'\$ 876,880,5 878,880,5 2,225,474 19,023,586 168,323 168,323 096'978'L 1,845,950 706,888,5 706,888,€ 9,716,211 112,817,6 276,806,8 279,809,8 992'867'9 997'661'9 398,334 398,334 266'9 266'9 379,922 379,922 967,596,7 7,963,496 ££0,£00,8 **6.003,033** 843,479 243,479 278,28 978,88 £43,916,543 6,319,543 624'9 6449 2,566,388 2,566,388 004,8 007'9

PREVIOUSLY RESTATED AMOUN

 REPORTED
 RESTATED AMOUNT

 54,719,216
 54,719,216

 0
 0

54,719,216

1,621,133

9,180,835

867,872,85

647,858,81

- Unspend conditional grants and receipts (previously disclosed in the note 10 to the annual financial statements)

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government
National Grants from other spheres of Government
National Government (Conditional Grants)
Provicial Government (Conditional Grants)
Other Grants (Unconditional)

Total Conditional Grants and Receipts

Uniform and Protective Clothing

Skills Development Fund Levy

Servitudes and Land Surveys

Registration Fees Remuneration to Ward Committees

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill

Printing, Publications and Books

ransport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities

Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription

Travel and Subsistence

Resettlement Cost

Municipal Services

Management Fee

Insurance Underwriting

External Audit Fees

Entertainment

Communication

noissimmo

Spear

Housing project expenditure

External Computer Service

Drivers Licences and Permits

Catering Municipal Activities

Achievements and Awards

Less: Income forgone

Sale of Water

State

Commercial

Ancultural

Actual Residential

Sale of Electricity

ress: jucome torgone

Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees

Advertising, Publicity and Marketing

Waste Management (solid waste)

Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold

Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation)

ii) Detail notes affected by the reclassification

Bursanes (Employees)

riceuces

Signage

Guarentees and Donations (Unconditional)

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

54,719,216

2,385,248

381, A07, T

096'889'81

1,095,843

9102 DƏIBISƏN

TNUOMA GETATSER

LL07

¥

REPORTED

SEEVIOUSLY

Transfers and subsidies (previously disclosed in the note 28 to the annual financial statements)

Grants from Capital Grants from Operational

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Offsetting of Housing Expenditure where Municipality is seen as an agent

Operational grants *.*ецто

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Equitable Share Unconditional grants

Vational Government Conditional grants

Provincial Government

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year 1 National Government (Unconditional Grants)

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

Balance unspent at beginning of year (Sinsta Government (Conditional Grants) Indigent households receive 100 kWh electricity free every month.

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts

(Of eton refer) selillides to beneficier - tem ed of list snothing

The grant have been met. This grant was used to construct infrastructure assets for the Municipality. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of

and implementation of the MFMA . Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. This grant received from National Government are for operational and capital expenditure projects related to budget reform

Water Services, the subsidy is adjusted as tariffs increase. All residential households receive 10 kd water free every month. All registered indigents receive a 100% monthly subsidy for the basic charges of Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sewerage and

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year (stnsv3) lanottibno (conditional laionivor 8.

These grants received from Provincial Government are for the construction of houses. Other than the unspent amount, the Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)

conditions of the grant have been met. The Municipality received various grants from PAWC for operational projects. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met.

Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an agent

is regarded as an agent, the revenue should be set off against the expenditure. in terms of GRAP amounted to R 25,266,423 (2015; R 22,386,982). In terms of a GRAP interpretation, where a municipality

stnere Grants

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10) Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year

These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld.

Current year receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year Guarantees and Donations (Unconditional)

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10) Conditions met - transferred to revenue

amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld. These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent

SOUTH AFRICA D 2 -LL- 202 AUDITOR-GENERAL 6

(2,385,247)

988'869

(746,206)

(981,187,5)

(291.107.7)

(891,407,7)

(43,533,960)

140,852,59

(63,730,449)

(42,042,582)

(E18.260.1)

ታኒር'ታታዩ'በ৮

(000,817,04)

(798'bZ9'L)

000'918'96

(000,348,89)

204.670.162

(22,258,424)

140'662'76

133,083,585

000,248,36

000'978'96

285,826,655

83,749,029

999'641'971

400,000

(5.51,138,1)

988,880, r

(996'898'Z)

(928 087 6

1,322,220

(L+L'+/C'L)

(916'829'6)

(86,878,498)

61,048,324

(52,586,202)

(34,740,620)

(647,858,81)

140,517,07

(000.853,08)

(067, 510, 7)

000,848,86

(000,348,36)

201.078.405

(72) (85Z'SZ)

27.5,840,13

140,517,07

0ZZ'Z91'86

000,348,89

229,928,585

620'61/'68

999'641'971

022,228,1

COC'LO/'LCL

(51,053)

58

SOUTH AFRICA M A

Total Expenditure

Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure Juventory

Contracted services Bulk Purchases: Electricity Bulk Purchases: Water blaq isərəini

Operating Leases Depreciation and Amortisation Councillor Related Cost Employee Related Costs

EXPENDITURE

Total Revenue

Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange) Transfers and Subsidies Licences and permits Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Surcharges and Taxes Property rates

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Operational Revenue (Exchange) Finance Income and Dividends Rental from Fixed Asset Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Service charges жемение from exchange transactions

REVENUE

Adjustment of statement of financial performance items

b) Prior Period Adjustments

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability increase in consumer deposits (Decresse) / Incresse in long-term liabilities

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(Decresse)/Increase in non current investment Decrease/(Increase) in call investment deposits Decresse/(Incresse) in non-current receivables Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment Purchase of Investment property Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

bisq TAV bisq iseneinl Suppliers Ешрюуее созт

PAYMENTS

Other receipts and fines received Dividends received Interest received Grants received Sale of goods and services Ргорепу габея

RECEIPTS CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES ill) Adjustment of cash flow statement

2017 - 11- 30						
SE-GENEE	A U D I T					
3.0						

1,602,364,327	700,30¢	1,601,664,023
0		
EE0,697,16	14,551	91,754,482
731,878,4	000'Z	4,888,157
129,189,76	11,344	375,076,75
826,SE6,7S1	512,973	127,019,956
592,626,886	0	988'979'769
112,179,88	1,327	33'696'684
099,678,87	0	095,673,87
904,229,406	609,84	767,081,41
782,7 1 0,271	(292,500)	787,S42,S71
21,053,960	0	21,053,960
67 2, 768,824	0	428,697,279

278,845,717,1	178,821,4	1,712,887,200
008,717	0	008,717
204,670,166	o	991,078,40S
12,856,836	íl o	968,838,21
099'689'79	(126,563)	52,716,212
6pp, 870, f	íl o	654,870,1
208,032,753	O	208,032,753
\$99'E\$6'Z8\$	(156,563)	712,070,E8A
2,858,822	0	2,858,822
300,414,06	0	300,414,08
Z4'468'30 \	(189)	856,834,45
813,52 <u>4,</u> 518	0	13,524,518
196,361,631,1	G98, G8G, A	169'099'891'

278,345,872	178,831,4	002,788,217,1
008,717	0	008,717
891,078,40S	o	991,078,402
15,856,836	o	988,838,81
099'689'79	(126,563)	52,716,212
6 77 ,870,1	(o	6 20 ,870,1
208,032,753	0	208,032,753
\$29'E\$6'Z8\$	(1,26,563)	712,070,E8A
2,858,822	0	2,858,822
300,414,06	ll o	30,414,06
Z4'468'30 L	(169)	866,894,42
813,524,518	0	13,524,518
196,861,881,1	4'282'862	169,035,831,1
1,234,402,218	4,585,234	1,229,816,983

	P23 037 F	UUC 488 C14
008,717	0	008,717
204,670,166	I) o	991,078,40S
12,856,836	fl o	958,858,81 968,858,81
099'689'79	(1599'921)	52,716,212
6 77 '920'l	ll o	844,870,1
208,032,753	0	208,032,753
785,943,654	(156,563)	483,070,217
2,858,822	10	2,858,822
300,414,06	0	30,414,05
Z4'468'30 L	(189)	24,468,938
13,524,518	0	13,524,518
199,361,631,1	598,285,₽	769,038,831,1
1,234,402,218	75Z'58S't	1,229,816,983

GETATED	ADJUSTMENTS	RECLASSIFIED AMOUNTS
1,234,402,218	7°2'982'7	1,229,816,983
198,961,891,1	4,585,865	169'099'891'1
813,524,518	0	13,524,518
24,468,307	(169)	856,834,45
30,414,008	o	30,414,06
2,858,822	0	2,858,822
\$29°E\$6°Z8\$	(126,563)	712,070,E84
208,032,753	0	Z08,032,753
644,870,t	0	6 21 ,670,1
099'689'79	(£9 č ,9St)	52,716,212
9£8,858,81	[] 0	968,838,21
007 020 700	17 0	[] 991 UZ9 PUZ

		RECLASSIFIED
190,207,426	0	190'907,458
999'929'698	0	229,525,666
S66,671,23	0	566,671,28
238,544,731	0	167,442,865
0	0	0
3,062,385	0	3,062,385
180,287,2	0	180,287,2
666,862,181	0	665,865,181
0		0
0		0
0		o o
(324,922,552)	0	(324,922,552)
0	0	0
0	0	Ō
0	0	ō
251,630	0	089'LZG
146,366,6	0	146,869,5
0	0	0
0	0	Ŏ
(329,380,523)	ō	(329,380,523)

222,659,082	0	Z80'699'ZZZ
966,038,1)		(965,038,1)
095,675,87)	0	(095,978,857)
S2S,840,858)	031,880,28	(504,311,149)
662,137,94A)	0	(449,751,239)
)	Ō	0
ס	0	Ō
733,434,227	0	73,434,227
าย'เรเ	0	15,120
388,896,06	0	888,895,05
305,237,080	0	380,752,302
70,298,190,1	(82,068,150)	173,960,224
208,921,33	O	208,921,333

RECLASSIFIED	RECLASSIFICATION	PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
		Y I2HOIV∃99

В	Я
2016	7102
Deleisen	

2016 2017 Restated

139'8E0'89E'Z

008,025,74	795,028,5	SEP, 360, EA
947,058,78	(000'96)	947,726,746
105,45 (979,820,71)	0 0	(626'990'21)
784,85 (000,033,2)	0	(2,550,000)
186,673,2	0	186,878,2 184,86
0	0	0
955,594,48	(000'96)	955,685,48

ПЕРОКТЕ GETATED STNEMTSULGA PREVIOUSLY

Z 362,155,942

607,288,2

366,076,Þr (ġZÞ'Þl) 999'02 (020,861,4) (194,1) (886,62) (3,782,126) 1,337 861,86

(91,190,046) 162,6

9,146,200	(60,160)	096,361,6
£98,1S3,7S4,4	(139,886)	6b7,188,661,749
(464,681,16)	3,231	(389,271,16)
(530,679,406)	10,772,885	(541,452,291)
3,325,592	11,752	01-8,ETE,E
158,709,28	(39,325)	941,446,83
15,380,088	959'48g	069,038,4r
9 1 7,732,781	(4,311,624)	048,698,141
(198,394,740)	856,801	(870,102,861)

284,215,0 6 8,4	(468,788)	4,691,103,319
967'968'969'7	(696,698)	4,596,259,468
27,542,700	0	27,542,700
1 99'6 1 9'9	(628,823)	TT4,888,8
000,064,78	0	000,054,73
0	0	o
374,685	0	94 7 '666
196,803,961	11,752	2,792,209
302 896 668	277 060 1	632 326 256
907,885,858	7 55 ,650,1	69Z'6Z£'Z£9
074,887,81	036 623	074,887,91
826,808,71	673,259	699,659,605
712, S13,861	(08E,0YE,4)	768, S86, S0S
72,337,820	₹96,867,4	£32,103,78
949,909	ا ا آ	606,645
190,807,45£	II 0	324,705,061

872,SEA,ESE,8

SOUTH AFRICA 28 2017 -11- 3 0 AUDITOR-GENERAL

151,613

5,323,584,191

(Gains)/losses on Inventory Fair value adjustments Investment Property Fair value adjustments Financial Assets (Gains)/losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA

Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA Impairment of losses on financial assets

MET ASSETS

Adjustment to incorrect levied electricity

Adjustment to traffic fines

Adjustment to lease assets

VASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Adjustment to assets

Adjustment to integration error Adjustment to electricity deposit

Adjustment to Council condonement

Adjustment to consumer deposits

Adjustment to grant correction

Adjustment to lease liability

Adjustment to stale cheques reversed

Accumulated Surplus 1 July 2014

Steas A IstoT

VAT receivable Inventory Current assets

Csah and cash equivalents

Non-current investments

Property, plant and equipment NON-CUITENT ASSETS

juvestment property Intangible assets stesse agatheH

STESSA

Current portion of long-term receivables Receivables from non-exchange transactions Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions

Non-current receivables from exchange transactions

(iii) Adjustment of statement of financial position items

Unspent conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Non-current receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015) Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

VAT receivable (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Intangible assets (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) Property, Plant & Equipment (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) Consumer deposits (Opening Balance at 1 July 2015)

Non-current assets classified as held for sale

(ii) Adjustment of opening balances

Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations

Gains from assets from non exchange transactions

GAINS AND LOSSES



100,001,620

Cash and cash equivalents at the end c Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability increase in consumer deposits (Decresse) / Incresse in long-term liabilities

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(Decrease)/Increase in non current investment Decrease/(Increase) in call investment deposits Decresse/(Incresse) in non-current receivables Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment Purchase of Investment property Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

bisq TAV Interest paid Suppliers Employee cost PAYMENTS

Other receipts and fines received Dividends received Interest received Grants received Sale of goods and services Property rates RECEIPTS CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES iv) Adjustment of cash flow statement

Total Net Assets and Liabilities

Accumulated surplus / (deficit) Reserves and funds Housing development fund **Total Net Assets**

Current provisions Current portion of defined benefit obligations VAT payable (control) Current portion of finance lease liability Current portion of non-current borrowings Unspent conditional grants and receipts Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Current liabilities

> Non-current finance lease liability Non-current provisions Non-current defined benefit obligations agniwoned Non-current liabilities

> > NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

130 307 106	U	190,307,458
999,525,665	0	S29,525,666 Z59,525,666
S65,871,28	0	365,871,29
298, <u>SAA,</u> 731	.0	298,54A,74P
0	0	0
3,062,385	0	3,062,385
180,287,2	0	2,782,081
995,893,131	0	665,863,131

(324,917,512)	010'5	(324,922,552)
0	0	0
0	0	ň
0	0	ŏ
951,630	0	0E9'LZG
14e,8ee,e	0	3,936,341
0	0	0
0	0	ñ
(884,375,483)	0 1 0'9	(\$25,085,925)

222,654,042	(660,8)	222,659,062
888,898,08 888,898,08 081,31 0 0 (982,737,944) (982,737,944) (888,849,748) (888,849,748)	0 0 (478,878,1) 0 0 692,690,71 0 (237,841)	888,886,06 888,886,06 0S1,81 0 7SS,464,67 0 0 (962,187,644) (082,634,088,1) (082,088,1)
142,636,702 1490,131,870,1	(260,233,1) (011,067,81)	\$55,129,80\$ \$70,298,190,1

GETATEBA	STNEMTSULDA	PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
5,323,584,192	£18,181	872,251,525,2
\$69,025,087,6 \$21,441,02 134,316,026,1 711,199,344,2	710,151,6 0 (a).e.e.t1.s) (s2p,010,11	\$13,817,877,6 \$21,441,0\$ \$197,884,\$28,1 \$26,080,484,\$2
118,053,884 362,1736,88 40,762,825 325,846,84 834,885,461 384,885,461 584,555 584,555 130,875,04	(165,2) (165,2) (288,277,01) 0 0 0	372,312,364 737,436,55 236,301,452 015,617,43 824,885,461 384,585 284,525 384,525 150,375,04
989,502,020,1 678,842,887 678,842,867 680,878,151 685,489,781 684,189,1	0 0 0	889,202,020,1 278,842,837 000,879,121 385,499,731 924,139,1

9102 LLOZ Restated

AUDITOR-GENERAL (997,83) (997,88) **Е**ІВСДІСИÀ (Decrease) / Increase in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 7,216 eldsviesen TAV Increase / (decrease) in VAT receivable UPG, FG UPG, I'G Sale of electricity Decrease / (increase) in Service charges (4,311,624) (Decrease) / Increase in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 867 6ZG Increase / (decrease) in VAT receivable (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 3,782,126 Decrease (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that a debtor was incorrectly charged for electricity. The matter was taken to Council in order to reverse the charges. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 e) Correction of Incorrect electricity charged to debtor's account 308 Rental leases Expenditure: Stralght Lining 202 Decrease / (increase) in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (808) (SOE Rent expense (Decrease) Increase in Operating Leases YEE, I Decrease / (increase) in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (YEE,T) (Incresse) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During 2015/16 it was discovered that a lease was calculated on 10 years, while it should have been 9 years and 11 months. The error was enpsedneugy conected. Total of change 2016 d) Lease liability correction 980,708,4 980,708,4 Recoverable debtors Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (189,681) (189,691) (Increase) \ decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other creditors (304,758,4) (\$0\$'/£9'b) Sale of electricity (Increase) / decrease in Service charges During the year it was discovered that prepaid electricity was incorrectly accounted for. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 c) Prepaid electricity commission 9129'981 136,546 VAT Control Increase / (Decrease) in VAT receivable 716,84 000'L Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure 44E'LL 14,551 MAGDION **266,706** Operational Cost 1,327 Contracted Services LZO'LGG Bulk Purchases: Water Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure (819,721,1) (819,721,1) (increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Trade creditors Old book year payment made during the current financial year, but was applicable in the prior financial period. It was corrected accordingly. Total of change 2016 b) Payments relating to previous financial book year 861'96 Decrease / (Increase) in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 861 96) (Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year all cheques older than 6 months have been reversed. Total of change 201(s) grale cheques betsulbe amati faubivibni to filased (vi) Ы BLOZ **Z01**2 Restated

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

DRAKENSTÉIN MUNICIPALITY

68

SOUTH AFRICA

2017 -11- 30

Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) These were corrected accordingly. In addition, certain assets were removed from the asset register to correct errors of prior years. During the year it was discovered that depreciation on certain assets were not calculated and that operational costs were incorrectly capitalised. Total of change 2016 h) Correction of depreciation on assets (163) Rental leases: Straight Lining (Leg Decrease) I increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions 169 Rental from fixed assets L£9 Decrease / (increase) in Revenue from exchange transactions (194'1) (Decrease) I increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 195'L Decrease (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During 2015/16 it was discovered that the straight lining of a lease was incorrectly calculated. The error was subsequently corrected. Total of change 2016 g) Lease asset correction 944,106,1 Provision for impairment (Z88'Z89'L) 30°26Z) I rattic fines (Decrease) / increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions 156,562 Traffic fines Z99'9ZL Decrease / (Increase) in Revenue from non-exchange transactions (000'96)Impairment losses on financial assets (000'96) (Decrease) / increase in Gains and losses (\$85,5\$) (Decrease) Increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 68£'£Z Decrease (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) During the year it was discovered that there was some miscalculation in the prior period. Correction was made accordingly. Total of change 2016 f) Correction of traffic fines 58 9102 ZIOZ P9161897 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

(20'120) (Decrease) Increase in Intengible assets (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) 1,073,212

(1,023,052) (Decrease) / Increase in Property, Plant and Equipment (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

Increase / (decrease) in Depreciation and amortisation

0109 Contracted Services 070'9 Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure (14,537) (896,085) notisationA Depreciation (009'96Z)

(Decrease) / Increase in Property, Plant and Equipment 86,258 Accumulated amortisation (188,121) 1500 (35,623) (Decrease) / Increase in Intangible assets

During the year it was discovered that electroity deposit was incorrectly allocated in an income vote number. This correction was corrected Total of change 2016 1) Electricity deposit

(Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) accordingly.

(4,198,050) (Increase) / decrease in Unspend conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

During the year it was discovered that some automated functions did not occur. This correction was corrected accordingly.

Increase / (decrease) in Non-current receivable from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) (Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

(Incresse) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

2001H AFRICA 0 E -11- 7102 LA RENEB- SOTIQUA

\$08,8

ZSZ'LL

(999'0Z)

090'861'5

6,824,351

(\$1£,888,7) (893,963)

Total of change 2016

10119 noitsigeful ((

Accumulated depreciation

06

2016 7102 Restated

k) Council condonement

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

During the year Council condoned Fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to prior year opening balance. This correction was corrected accordingly.

(increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

I) Grant corrections (Decrease) i increase in Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

(Processe) / decresse in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015) these grants should have been recognised as revenue in the period they accrued to the Municipality. This correction was corrected accordingly. interpreted as restrictions rather than conditions, or where it was interpreted as conditions it was found that these were not enforceable and therefor It was found that certain grants were not previously treated correctly in term of GRAP 23, as the stipulations in the relevant agreements referred to be

During the year it was discovered that a consumer deposit was never recognised as income. The correction was corrected accordingly. m) Consumer deposit

(increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

Decrease / (increase) in Consumer deposits (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

a) Lease commitment adjustments (v) Other disclosure adjustments

Decrease / (increase) in Unspent conditional grants and receipts (Opening Balance 1 July 2015)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial

Receivable within two to five years Receivable within one year

b) Lease commitment adjustments Receivable after more than five years

Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessee. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly.

Receivable within two to five years Receivable within one year

Previously it was reported that "The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for land and buildings over a Receivable after more than five years

period of 10 years being subject to increased lease payments.", it should be "...over a period of 9 years and 11 months...

Prior year comparative correction on Note 52, Distribution losses. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore c) Distribution losses

910Z 9102 **THOOMA GETATEB** KEPORTED PREVIOUSLY

961,418

969'614

2016

REPORTED PREVIOUSLY

9102 KEPORTED

PREVIOUSLY

090'68

2,129,036

89Z'990'L

416'996

098'96

772,E08

410'60p

9102

THESTATED AMOUNT

9102

THUOMA GETATEER

Total of change 2016

099'16

2,152,838

866,810,1

889'446

LEZ'E

(1EZ'E)

966'076'pr

(14,970,935)

Total of change 2016

Total of change 201

CIP'SL)

C/b'bL

287,89

12:00% 12.00% %11.ET 33.11% 4,452,944 992'292'7 2,452,446 2,452,446 16,257,101 LOL'/97'01 Z19'60Z'8L 48,709,547

SOUTH AFRICA D & -11- 20Z AUDITOR-GENERAL

> Norm of losses Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) Kilolitres lost Kilolitres sold Kilolitres bought Reconciliation of water losses

MATER

0 Ō 0 0 Payable after more than five years 219,27 0 SIBBY BYILD TWO TO TIVE YEARS Z19'Z/ Payable within one year #uemqiup= Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases: The Municipality as Lessee OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS 1,169,260 078,88 (25,929,143) (25,929,143) Closing Balance Approved by council 078,88 079,88 Payments received during the year EE1'600'1Z 25,929,143 Inegular expenditure current year Opening Balance 9 LOZ 910Z **ДЕТЯОЧЕЯ** RESTATED AMOUNT Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.3, irregular Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and PREVIOUSLY 1) Integular Expenditure 467,141 590,87 ō Closing Balance 0 Approved by council 886,48 889'19 Payments received during the year 902'11 SZP'DL Fruitless expenditure current year Opening Balance 2016 9102 ОЭТЯОЧЭЯ THUOMA GETATSER Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.2, Fruitiess and Wasteful Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial PREVIOUSLY e) Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure 0 (3,897,804) 0 notisshortus gridlisws entitlined as beshortus nu ō O Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of Directorates overspent) (3,897,804) Opening Balance 9 L0Z 9102 REPORTED **RESTATED AMOUNT** PREVIOUSLY Prior year comparative correction on Note 42.1, Unauthorised Expenditure. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. d) Unsuthorised Expenditure %00.01 10.00% 8.24% %ÞZ:8 Norm of losses Z11,874,88 009'EE9'ZZ Percentage of losses S80,828,18 280,628,18 Value of losses P80,142,883 P80,142,888 KWh units lost 991'0/2'09/ 991,075,087 KWh units sold KWn units bought 9102 910Z Reconciliation of KWh losses **QETRO93**A NUOMA GETATSER **FLECTRICITY** PREVIOUSLY Ы М 2016 **ZLOZ** Pereren

72,612 0

099'16 969'701 ZZ9'809 410'60#

ΓĀ n 410'60t 306,421

LLG'E09 710,804

681,878 410'60t

1,440,943

879,09

207,877

803,562

2,152,838

816,810,1

866,779

287,89

SOUPERFRICE WODILOK-CENERAL

eceivable after more than five years?

seceivable within two to five years Receivable within one year

Payable after more than five years

Payable within two to five years

Payable within one year Land and Buildings

As Statement of Financial Performance date the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum Live Municipality as Lessor

Total commitments: Municipality as Lessee

The Municipality has significant current lease strangements for iand and buildings over a period of 9 years and 11 months

The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for photocopy and fax machines over a period of 3 - 5 years

QLOZ Deleisen

/LOZ

Escalations on lease instalments are applied on recommendation of an independent valuator and does not exceed 10% pa. disposed of since the statement of financial performance date. Properties are leased for periods ranging from 3 to 30 years. 546,930 (2016; R 577,419) The properties are maintained by the tenants at their cost. No investment properties have been The Municipality lets its investment properties under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was R

co-jucide with the upgrading of these areas (parking areas and sidewalks) by the private party. parking will be leased from the municipality for a period of 7 years and operate these as paid parking facilities, this will also and operated by the private party. Furthermore the various other municipal owned parking areas and sections of street a period of 30 years with an extension option of another 20 years, during which time a commercial facility will be constructed urban regeneration. In terms of the agreement, the private party (Anytime) would lease Ert 20343 Paarl (Warnakersplein) for Drakenstein Municipality entered into an agreement with Anytime Investments 14 Pty (Ltd) during 2010, with the purpose of

be recouped by way of a lease of sufficient length. direct expenses to the parking areas, which may include a lease for a limited time, so that the private party's expenses can condition, the parties will negotiate in good faith to come to a fair agreement to ensure that the private party can recoup the In terms of the agreement, if any of the agreements were to come to an end due to the non-conformance to any suspensive

inception of the lease agreements. agreement. The lease of Erf 20343 as well as the other areas has been accounted for as an operating lease since the Up to 30 June 2017, the commercial property had not been constructed, an obligation of the private party in terms of the

ine restatement. Lease commitments have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

42. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

42.1 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

AM-IM and to sense to sect (a) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of the MFMM

Budget) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (a) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Total

Unauthorised expenditure for financial year Opening balance

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation Written off by Council Restatement of expenditure due to change in accounting policy or correction of errors Dehoga authorised expenditure reported

A2.1.2 Application of Sec (d) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation Written off by Council Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of GFS Functions overspent) Opening balance Reconcilistion of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Vote - GFS)

Keter to appendix B3 for more detail

ы	804,114,8 931,195,97	989,159,61 888,997,08					EXECUTIVE AND CO
TIOS UNAUTHORIS	ACTUAL SRUTIGNETS	BUDGET	FINANCIAL	СОУЕРИНЕИТ	워크	Э ЯИТІОМЭ ЧХ Э	Thatos Unaulthorised Statistics (GFS)
							ZPISFUG

0	0	200/000/2005	Table of the second
		2,002,500,560	2,062,841,034
0	0	013,488,7	956,686,8
0	0	792,08S,8 T 8	403,148,088
0	0	129'489'420	136,221,757
0	0	134,514,601	EZE'699'ZEL
0	0	141,129,280	Z49'069'ZÞL
0	0	112,809,955	124,573,279
0	0	646'404'89	198,119,394
0	0	111,078,254	290,011,411
0	0	113,149,229	126,691,121
0.	0	766,861.AE	990,772,4E
0	0	38,226,889	40,207,867
0	0	145,318,632	146,123,269
0	0	994,186,97	898,697,08
0	0	804,114,8	969,169,61
8	A	Я	Я
OFF BY COUNCIL		EXPENDITURE	Tadaua
NETTEN THUOMA	UNAUTHORISED	AUTOA	

Refer to appendix B1 for more detail

ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT TNEMEGEMENT SPORT AND RECREATION PUBLIC SAFETY SNISOOH

CORPORATE SERVICES

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ELECTRICITY MATER

TRO92NART GAOR



ō

0

0

0

0

0

000

AM-IM and the gent (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of the MFMP Refer to appendix B1 for more detail 891,878,887,1 ō 37£,78€,<u>≯0</u>0,1 0 ō 004,880,8 916,248,8 ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION 0 0 780,146,808 688,178,608 **ELECTRICITY** 0 0 123,783,579 128,697,594 0 **MATER** 0 926,758,801 110,344,074 ō TRO92NART GAOR 0 117,455,004 120,244,775 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT 0 0 074,281,420 139,652,457 WASTE MANAGEMENT 0 943,876 204,688,98 SPORT AND RECREATION 0 0 884,614,86 166,478,89 PUBLIC SAFETY 0 0 829'799'76 777,**4**18,641 0 0 HOUSING 78,683,624 79,895,647 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES 0 0 24'Z6L'753 36,161,972 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 0 0 125,813,531 127,329,459 0 CORPORATE SERVICES 290'971'69 416,146,48 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE O 18,151,386 591,851,6S EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 20 OFF BY COUNCIL **EXPENDITURE** BUDGET UNAUTHORISED (STD) SOITSITATS **MATTIRW TNUOMA** ACTUAL UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL 9102 QLOZ 7102 Restated

expenditure (Vote - Directorate) Reconcilistion of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised

Written off by Council Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of Directorates overspent) Opening balance

0 0 2,002,500,560 2,062,841,034 0 0 1,319,436,342 \$00,277,6SE,1 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES Ó 0 38,205,656 194741,04 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 0 0 994,186,67 202'66/'no ō FINANCIAL SERVICES 0 606,658,694 119'/90'LEG 0 COMMUNITY SERVICES 0 28,858,035 07 L'886,67 CORPORATE SERVICES 0 6,785,752 026'997'1 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER Я UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE) OFF BY COUNCIL EXPENDITURE RUDGEL **UNAUTHORISED AMOUNT WRITTEN** TAUIUA **4102** 0 0 0 Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation 0

Refer to appendix B2 for more detail

EXPENDITURE OFF BY COUNCIL TEDOUE **UNAUTHORISED AUTOA MATTIRW TWUOMA** 9102

Refer to appendix B2 for more detail 0 0 781,878,887,1 975,785,400,1 0 0 0 0 0 ō 1,162,416,583 08Z'068'G9L'L INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES 0 35,372,502 37,442,106 PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 0 020'998'69 949'989'79 FINANCIAL SERVICES 0 961,848,874 532,749,193 COMMUNITY SERVICES 0 \$69'405'L9 049,478,89 CORPORATE SERVICES 3,471,272 184,628,4 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER N H UNANTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE)

141,794 COQ'L Closing Balance (b6/'LbL) Approved by council Payments received during the year 889'19 1,863 Fruitless expenditure current year 90Z'LL b61'LbL Opening Balance

885,49	1,863		d emilibe	reave lifteter	≥W br	Fruitless a
0	€98,1	ns no misip saw xet levied on the municipality as a result of an input vat claim on an invoice that was disallowed by SARS due to non-compliance to the VAT Act.		SAAS of its	eretoi 	Payment of
889'49	0	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings The matter was taken to Council and written off during March 2017.	Service	cident terest to		Payment providers
					<u> </u>	

Adjustments for details of the restatement. been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period

42.2 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

9LOZ LLOZ Restated

42.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Approved by council Payments received during the year megular expenditure current year Opening Balance

Closing Balance pregular expenditure identified in the current year relating to prior years

Procurement

Applicable preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods were ent to In contravention with Regulation 5(1)(a) oversight and monitoring. deviation. Devisition was duly approved, but over spending occurred due to lack of proper uo expenditure 19vO The matter was taken to Council and written off during June 2017. resulting in Provincial Treasury interpreting the acting payments as being irregular. Acting allowance deemed irregular During the year officials acted more than the prescribed 3 month period, thus matter was taken to Council and written off during March 2017. Management Regulations. Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & Wasteful Policy of the municipality. The of the Municipal Supply Chain and to armet it also forwarded to the Chief Audit Executive in terms of the In contravention with Regulation 44(a)

Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings/reasons for write-offs

All above mentioned amounts exclude VAT.

Preferential

the restatement. Irregular expenditure have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to Note 40 on "Prior Period Adjustments" for details of

not adhered to.

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

seef fibuA S.&A Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Previous Paid - previous years

Amount paid - current year Current year payroll deductions

Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Amount paid - previous years

43.5 UIF

Amount paid - current years Amount paid - previous years Current year payroll deductions

43.6 Pension Deductions

Amount paid - current year Opening balance

Amount paid - previous years

Current year payroll deductions and council contributions Opening balance

Amount paid - previous years

Amount paid - current year

43.7 Medical Aid Deductions

Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)

Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Current year payroll deductions and council contributions

Balance unpaid (included in creditors)

Opening balance

Opening balance

43.4 PAYE VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in Note 18. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date

Amount paid - current year Current year audit fee

Opening balance

ansey audiverq - bisq truomA

Amount paid - current year

Council subscriptions

Regulations.

ามอาการ

Opening balance 43.1 Contributions to SALGA

0 \$26,840,8 (\$56,840,8)			
0	_		
0	_		
(806, 184, 4)			
906,184,4			
0			
	(800,184,4) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 220,040,8		

273,263

040,72

21,273

194,950

0

EFE,87

(1,364,210)

273,263

1,169,260

(6/6/212'9) (099'699'9) 674,212,679 099'899'9 0 n 0 0 ñ 0 (47,487,264) (LZ9'9FL'GG) 492,784,74 178,841,88 0

0

0

0

a

(759,588,62)

7£8,£88,62

(579,634,17)

£49,634,17

707 OF aysb 08 nsdi erom gnibnstatuO 0

ZOZ'09

n

0

0

û

n

073,88

n

076,88

1,169,260

(25,929,143)

EE1'600'1Z

079,88

(699'/86'97)

6991/86192

(491,154,78)

481,124,78

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2016 43.8 Councillors arrest consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days

9102 Restated

М 2017

aysb 06 nedt Stom galbastatuO

2,214 9/2 998'8 **184,7** GΩ 2,184 699'68

119'99

26,444 aysb 0e nedt Outstanding more

eveb 0e nedî Outstanding more 39,785

7177

2,030

5007

320

050,S 341,S 881,75

7EA,8E 860'L 946'8

eysb 06 nsdt Outstanding more

119 1,014 105,2

971'9 DOL 864'L

Outstanding more

10 than 90 days

ZG0'L 864'L 991 996'7

5,370

than 90 days onetanding more

25 29

eysb 0e nsdt Outstanding more

601 601, p

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2017

The following Councillors had arrest accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 May 2017

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2016

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2016

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 October 2016

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2016

The following Councillors had streat accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 August 2016

CF 2X 10//Y2

CL DS BLANKENBERG

CF C WANGENA PP

CT WD MOBULA/II

CLT ADRIAANSE

CT WD NOBNITY/II

CF F A NZEFE

OF GH FORD

CF C WYNCENY bb

CL MT/VP KLAAS

CL MD NOBULA/II

CT F A NZEFE

CF GH FORD

MI/VP KLAAS

CT TA ASELE

CF GH FORD

MT/VP KLAAS

MD NOBULA/II

CF TA NZEFE

CF GH LOKED

CT 1 SWILL

CL MD NOBULA/II

CL ARA CUPIDO (PP)

CL J SMIT

CF MD MOBULEVII

CT D2 BTYNKENBEBC

CE 1 SWILL

CL XM VIKA

CF CH LOKD

43.9 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

CHAPTER SECTION SUB - SECTION NFMA:

78 2017 -11- 3 0

SOUTH AFRICA WADILOR-GENERAL

96

2016 2017 Restated

44. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

formal procurement processes could not be followed, must be noted in the financial statements. In terms of section 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy approved by Council it is stipulated that bids where the طر. f Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes

863,711,001 862,513 862,935 862,935		snobelv	Cheque request der
			Sub - totals
574,681	127,867,81	Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties.	(4)(1) 98
108,858,801	811,899,88	Dispense with official procurement processes in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.	v (b)(l) 3£
5,214,245	113,084,4	Dispense with official procurement processes if such goods or services are produced or available from a single source or sole provider	ii (s)(†) 8£
881,727,1	2,627,096	Dispense with the official procurement processes in an emergency	i(s)(1) 8E
9,285,414	12,141,962	If it is not possible to obtain at least 3 formal written price quotations for transaction values between R	(a)(t)\t
6,205,213	7,207,200	If it is not possible to obtain at least 3 written price quotations for transaction values between R2,000.00	(c) gլ
		DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	SCM PARAGRAPH REFERENCE

The majority of the items were due to emergency circumstances and economic benefits for the municipality.

44.2 Awards to close family members of persons in service of the state - SCM Regulation 45

Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the State

					
VAT Guide Consulting CC WM Technology CC Exeo Khoketa Mr Ward Projects (Pty) Ltd Va LS Mr Ward Projects (Pty) Ltd Va LS	S Daniels S Daniels T Meyer N Nkewu	Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse	Passenger Rail Agency of SA South African Revenue Services Department of Education Western Cape Department of Education Community Services	0 008.97 243,121 0 0 0	746,681 86,000 841,17 818,024,42 818,84
B Malan CSM Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd CNP Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd Maverick Trading 1088 (Pty) Ltd Maverick Trading 1088 (Pty) Ltd Succido Enterprises	JA Davids A Van Collie C Jeiffa C Adams F Adams L Kram	CHIIQ Sbonse Chilq Parent	Western Cape Department of Education Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Water Affairs Department of Agriculture Department of Education	088,8 888,108 000,21 0	002,02 768,041 917,71 366,001
Awards to close family members of Business Connexion D Uren Vilbracrete Inter Media Pinters Homakayandile Mercy Cuwe T/A CEUphumheni Catering EKuphumheni Catering EWugds to close family members of	C Phillips A Brink CZ Quwe	Sbonse Sbonse CPIIQ Sbonse	Pianning: Economic Development Finance Community Services	0 087,681,1 0 0	748,670,8 682,636 008,61 886,01
aupplier Name	Employee Name	Relationship	Department		

219,699,925	582,581,058
326,663,613	282,531,053
012,747,824	070,454,935
708,261,08	852,157,94
808,618	472,789

100,382,533

32,145,128

088,770,68

TAV ebulca exclude VAT Total

- Approved and contracted for Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:

45. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Supplier Name

* səldigneinl - tento * enutaritae î

SOUTH AFRICA AUDITOR-GENERAL (592,507,393)

1,209,317,064

284,555

996'080'1

864,885,451

(592,702,293)

1,209,317,064,1

7.85 7.77

996'080'1

SCP, SSS, PCT

(074,247,268)

1,535,357,223

176,459,1

269,668,091

2011H AFRICA Zd 0 2 -11- 202 AUDITOR-GENERAL

46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Total Financial instruments

Total Financial Liabilities

Current Portion of Finance leases

eldsysPT TAV -

46.1 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follow: Government stock. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values, except for the listed The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

	2016 Sarrying	ile7	ZO17 Carrying	ATON	
risi SuleV A	Carrying Amount R	Value R	эпиотА Я		FINANCIAL ASSETS
374,666 874,686	27A,898 37A,898	132,990	132,990 090,281	31	Fair Value Listed Investments
	761,314,313	297,874,9£3	Z37,874,9E3		Amortised cost
198,508,2	196,508,5	G61,781,2	2,167,195	91	Non-current receivables from exchange transactions Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions
812,213,891	812,213,891	234,189,002	234,189,002	91	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions
028,755,337	028,788,27	74,580,052	Z90,082,47	20	Current Portion of Receivables from exchange transactions
949,909	606'67E	320,176	320,176	81 81	VAT Receivable
190,806,11 180,807,428	190,307,426	318,149,85 123,08 <u>5,</u> 68 <u>5</u>	318,149,85 153,082,685	21	Bank Balances and Cash
Z73,608,813	S78,808,818	639,611,753	ES7,118,8E8		Total Financial Assets
					FINANCIAL LIABILITIES
	130 216 006 h	652,736,362,1	£535,357,223		At amortised cost:
190,715,805,1	190,715,802,1	166,617,160,1	IEE,EIT, IEO, I		Unsecured Bank Facilities:
470,530,304	P06,053,077 	Z73,843,620,1	1,029,648,672	5	SOBOL YMUNA -
578,845,837 924,186,1	9S4,186,1	099,400,S	2,064,660	g	- Finance leases - Bank Overdraft
0	0	0	700000		Trade and Other Payables:
197,887,864	197,887,8EA	168,546,508	168,543,50c		- Consumer Deposits
383,139,88	33,951,535	28,808,78	228,808,7£	6 9	- Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions
\$25,297,003	225,297,003	608,174,S8S	1603,174,SSS	or	- Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts
926,846,64	825,846,84	50,601,266	1569.658.091	g a:	- Current Portion of Borrowings

(074,247,268)

1,535,357,223

176,456,1

Z69'688'09L

The Fair Value of Long ferm liabilities is defermined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follow:

9

discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar

the municipality's debtors. conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of and fair value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities were determined after contraining and standard transfer and the fair value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities and the fair of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities and Financial Fin

The Annual Financial Statements Include holdings in Listed Government Stock which are measured at Fair Value (Note 15).

to doored instiket buces. Fair Value is estimated with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets is determined with reference

the calculation of the Fair Value of the Financial Instruments. The levels have been defined as follow: value hierarchy as required by GRAP 104. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-Assumptions used in determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument. -: L IOVOI

valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data. instruments, quoted prices for Identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar Fait Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly in a degree of the calculated from several properties and the calculated from the calculated from

similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments

the instruments.

0	0	0	0		Total Financial Liabilities
0	0	0	0	_	
0	0	0	Õ		Bank Overdraft
					Financial instruments at Fair Value: Other Loans
					FINANCIAL LIABILITIES
374,898	0	1	374,696	=	
0	0	0	0	-	Total Financial Assets
0	0	ō	ő		Bank Balances and Cash
0	0	0	Ö		Short-term Portion of Investments
374,898	0	0	393,475	gı	Call Deposits
				21	Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Listed Investments
					FINANCIAL ASSETS FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS OF EAST VOICES
В	Я	. 18	V		FINANCIAL ASSETS
IstoT	Level 3	Level 2	Level 1 R		
					30 June 2016
132,990	0	0	132,990		
			000 664	•	Total Financial Instruments
0	0	0	0		Total Financial Liabilities
0	0	0	0		
0	0	0	ŏ		Bank Overdraft
					Financial instruments at Fair Value: Other Loans
					FINANCIAL LIABILITIES
200/701					CINAMINIA I I A DICTOR
132,990	0	0	132,990		Total Financial Assets
0	0	0	0		Bank Balances and Cash
0	0 0	0	0		Short-term Portion of Investments
132,990	0	0 0	0		Call Deposits
000007	V	U	132,990	31	Listed investments
					Financial Instruments at Fair Value:
Я					FINANCIAL ASSETS
lstoT	Level 3 R	Я	Я		
leteT	£ lava I	Level 2	Level 1	NOTE	
					30 June 2017
Я					
7102					
			// 07 74/00 as and		

46.2 Capital Risk Management

Total Financial Instruments

delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while

in Notes 2 to 4 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. and Cash Equivalents disclosed in Note 21; and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Borrowings disclosed in Note 5; Cash

766		
e	965,174,461,1	06
-		
HOLE		
	e S	368,177,481,1 č

S74,585

%Z6°EZ	%78.0E	
Z69'0SP'98L'E	3,869,863,241	
817,688,206	S62,774,461,1	

23.	%T8.0E
3,786,450,	145,638,638,8
668,206	362,174,4e1,1

254,E8E

b'£'Z

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Position. Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Borrowings, as detailed in Note 5. Net debt to equity ratio

degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial instruments play a much more limited role in creating or Due to largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the 46.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

procedures is reviewed by internal auditors on a continuous basis, and by external auditors annually. The entity does not policies and procedures. These take include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity. Compliance with policies and The Directorate: Financial services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the facing the municipality in changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IFRS mainly apply. Generally, financial assets and

enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

committee, an Independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the Internal sudit function. Internal audit, responsible for monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports quarterly to the municipality's audit

Financial Liability and Equity Instrument are disclosed in the Accounting Policies to the Annual Financial Statements. measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of Financial Asset, Details of the significant Accounting Policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of 46.4 Significant Accounting Policies

formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market. The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 46.6 below). No 46.5 Market risk

2001H AFRICA Zd 2017 -11- 3 O A U D I T O R . G E N E R A L

Rand value

%

Rand value

Amortised cost

Amortised cost

Classification

Rand value

Rand value

Amortised cost

Amortised cost

Sand value

эліву Блей

Amoriised cost

Amortised cost

Amortised cost

Classification

Effect of change in interest rate

Effect of change in interest rate

Effect of change in interest rate Effect of change in interest rate

interest rate %

Finance leases

Annuity Loans Senilidai Liabilities

ester iserestrate

Interest received

Outstanding debtors:

eten teenetri

Interest received

Bank Balances

External Investments:

Financial Assets

Effect of change in interest rate

Interest Eamed - External Investments

Call Deposits / Short-term Investment

Credit Risk Management section of this note.

Cash Floats and Advances / Petty Cash + Cash Floats

Financial Liabilities

Effect of change in interest rate

Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors

Receivables from Non exchange transactions

Receivables from exchange transactions

Long-term Liabilities pjed įsavajuj

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest paid on long-term liabilities

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned from outstanding debtors

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned from external investments:

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest bearing financial assets and liabilities

2001H AFRICA

2017 - 11- 3 0 AUDITOR-GENERAL

105,934,420

82,044,868

93,989,644

269'LLT'P61'L

1190,488,364,1

3,989,231

17,726,322

11,550,941

14,638,632

₱\$0'69Z'80E

74,580,052

200,981,465

≯88'996'**≯**Z

19,170,273

22,063,079

128'082'692 12,200

785,094,Sr

757,777,372

34 LLOZ

%£9.8

%£9'9

%£9'\

%\$L'S

3.74%

%PL'D

32

ε

c

92

OΖ

61

LZ

12

97

LZ

12

ιz

Note

%/8.8

%48.9

%<u>78.7</u>

Cilio

85,668,345

098'099'49

746,608,87

817,668,209

865,158,208

3,062,385

149'898'81

\$434'£64

790,447,FE

8EE'096'04Z

028'/88'2/

813,213,881

22,501,872

077,700,31

19,254,821

190'502'77

299'Z0E'9

208,086,816

%26'9

%E6'>

%£6'S

211%

3.11%

%11.p

%97'6

%qb*/

%91/8

Я	
2016	
Restated	

Potential concentrations of interest rate rate has on financial assets consist mainly of fixed deposit investments and bank and
4.6.6 Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

The municipality's maximum exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the

interest rate sensitivity analysis was performed, as the municipality is not exposed to variable interest rates on	oN Juo
s municipality is not exposed to a high level of interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the Municipality's interest hing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Appendix A, are fixed interest rate loans. Similarly with financial assets, the nicipality invests its surplus funds on fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.	

The municipality is not exposed to a high level of interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the Municipality's interest eating external loan liabilities, as detailed in Appendix A, are fixed interest rate loans. Similarly with financial assets, the fundicipality invests its surplus funds on fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one.
Potential concentrations of interest rate rate rate on financial assets consist mainly of fixed deposit investments and bank and

its and bank and	pue your pue sugarior inches pays to fullett require management and	szu oslances.
	of interest rate risk on financial assets consist mainly of fixed deposit investments and bank and	enotisticoncentrations
	(fined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will result of market interest changes.	16.6 Interest Rate Risk open sign state to an Suctuate in amount as a i

ARAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

9102 Mestated

824,964,201

ZLOZ

expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. Standby credit facilities are available with the Municipality's main banker to caler for any unexpected temporary shortfall in oberanng runds. Utimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The Municipality manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital Ash Vibiupid 7.8#

annual increase in tariffs to maintain the accumulated surplus, as well as the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities. from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain its current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through the The municipality has access to financing facilities, the total unused amount which is R5 million at the balance sheet date. The municipality expects to meet its other obligations

46.8 Credit Risk Management

Potential concentrations of credit risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, short-term investment deposits and Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality.

consumer debtors is given in the accounting policies and Note 19 to the financial statements. in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. The Municipality's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved investment policies. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with the The Municipality manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing, and by spreading

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to ciedii-ratings. defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follow: credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained.

LOUISON, PSE 128,082,685 ιz 977,586,446 318,146,86 81 LCO'CZQ'ZC 190'619'09 19.2 + 20.2 Z20'L62'9Zb 028,658,894 1.0Z + 1.9T GEL'G9Z'E 878,818,578 91 974,585 066'ZEL GL. STON

067,924,088

Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure Bank and Cash Balances VAT receivable / payable Receivables from Other debtors Receivables from Consumer debtors Long-term Receivables arnemisevni

ec.9 Other Price Risks

investments. The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these

PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Environmental Affairs. The PPP is registered with National Treasury as Project M074. National Treasury, Provincial Treasury as well as the national and provincial departments of Local Government and agreement will be preceded by a process of community consultation and obtaining the views and recommendations of for approval once all statutory authorisations and licenses have been obtained. Council consideration of the proposed PPP the related stakeholders. The Main PPP agreement of the proposed project will only be negotiated and presented to Council participation. The next stage is a project development phase which will include the preparation of all relevant agreements with Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process that included ten impact assessment studies and extensive public phyciple that the proposed project should proceed. The proposed WtE project is currently nearing the finalisation of an a feasibility study for the proposed project presented to Council on 23 April 2014, has resulted in Council's approval in establishment of a Materials Recovery Facility, Anaerobic Digestion Facility and a Direct Combustion Facility. The results of including the planning, designing, financing, construction and operation of a Waste to Energy Plan which Includes the proposed interwaste PPP agreement would include the integrated management of the DM's waste management operations, WIE Facility with the objective of pursuing an alternative integrated waste management solution other than landfilling. The The Municipality has started with a Public Private Partnership process with a private party, interwaste, to establish a proposed Waste to Energy (WtE)

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions with Key Management Personnel and Councillors:

Compensation made to Key Management Personnel and Councillors is disclosed in note 30 above.

Consumer services rendered to Key Management Personnel amount to R 41,327 (2016; R 38,613).

Outstanding balances on Key Management Personnel's consumer accounts at 30 June 2017 (Current Accounts) amount to

R 4,382 (2016: R 0).

Consumer services rendered to Councillors amount to R 1,078,645.23 (2016; R 786,996).

Outstanding balances on Councillors' consumer accounts at 30 June 2017 amount to R 57,577 (2016; R 48,180).

been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties. The consumer services are in accordance with approved tariffs that was advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses had

or the amounts owed by related parties. Management Personnel and Councillors. No expense has been recognized in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Key

Supply Chain Management Regulations 45, awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state are control or have an interest that gives them significant influence over the municipality. For disclosure purposes in terms of Not all persons in the service of the state is seen as related parties as defined in IPSAS 20, as they do not necessarily

disclosed in note 44.2.

SOUTH AFRICA 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined confupration achemes. The Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible Councillors and employees who belong to different

municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions.

contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R 71,459,672 (2016; R 67,421,164) represents

These schemes are subject to a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation as set out hereunder.

The LA RETIREMENT FUND operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme. LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

The contribution rate payable is under the defined benefit section is 27%, 9% by the members and 23.06 % (period 1 Defined Benefit Scheme

Defined Contribution Scheme : 3105 anul. 05) %3.501 to level gainding a mith a funding level of 103.5% (30 June 2015 :

report at 30 June 2016 disclosed an actuarial valutation amounting to R2,037,843,000 (30 June 2015 : R2,136,012,000), February 2012 - 30 June 2014) and 26.77% (period 1 July 2014 - 30 June 2015) by their councils. The actuarial valuation

of R0 (30 June 2015: R0) and with a funding level of 100% (2015: 100%). financial position, with a assets amounting to R1,960,970,000.00 (30 June 2015: R1,932,720,000), net investment reserve The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2016 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound

- The Pensioner account has a funding level of 103.5% with n surplus of R67.8 million and is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation date. The actuary concluded that :

been allocated to The Pensioner Account. - There is a surplus of R49.1 million in The DB Section excluding The surplus in The Pensioner Account. The surplus has

·uoiiim - The overall funding level in respect of the DB Section including the Pensioner Account is 106.1% with a surplus of R116.9

- The DC Section has a funding level of 100% and is in a sound Financial condition.

- The Trustees awarded a 4% pension increase effective 1 January 2017. - Overall the fund is in a sound financial condition with a surplus of R116.9 million and the overall funding level of 103.0%.

It is to be noted that:

- There is no longer any contribution rate shortfall as this only applied to 29 residual DB Section active members, that have - All the active members have now all been converted to the DC Section.

now also converted to the DC Section and

Both the DC Section and the DB Section were fully funded as at the valuation date.

is appropriate for the size and nature of the Fund. active member liabilities. The Fund's investment strategy is suitable. Finally the risk benefits are partially re-insured and this an over-concentration of assets in this class. The assets are appropriately matched relative to the term and nature of the assets is suitable for the Fund, except that the proportion of direct property underlying the pensioner liabilities may represent Fund is in a sound financial condition with a surplus of R117 million and an overall funding level of 106.1%. The nature of the a sound financial condition and the DC Section has a funding level of 100% and is in a sound financial condition. Overall the condition. The funding level in respect of the DB active members was 0% with a surplus of R49 million. The DB Section is in The actuary certified The Pensioner Account was 103.5% funded with a surplus of R68 million and is in a sound financial

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT (PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)

condition as at the valuation date. appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund is in a sound financial sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is inded for both 2016 & 2015. The contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%/9%) and the municipalities (19,50%/18%) is Account and the Share Account respectively. The Presevation Pension Account showed a suplus of R0 and was 100% anoi Sorts: R18,322,177,000), with funding levels of 118.0% and 100% (30 June 2015; R18,322,177,000, Tor, 100%) for Hole Pensions The statutory valuation performed as 20 June 2016 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R20,000,000,000 (30

SALA PENSION FUND

The SALA Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

members was 7.92% and by Council 20.78%. and Sold: R12,858,200,000, with funding levels of 100% (30 June 2014: 100%). The highest contribution rate paid by the The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R13,413,300,000 (30

It is the actuary's opinion that:

- They are satisfied with the investment strategy of the Fund;

:pun-- the nature of the assets is, in their opinion, suitable for the nature of the liabilities of the Fund as defined in the Rules of the

- the insurance arrangements are appropriate compared to the cover provided can be regarded as financially sound at the - the matching of assets with the liabilities of the Fund is adequate; and

ASINGLION CRIE.

SOUTH AFRICA 29 ZU17 - 11 - 3 O AUDITOR-GENERAL

Ы ZIOZ MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS' PENSION FUND

including the recommended contingency reserves in full. financial condition as at 30 June 2015, in that the assets of the fund were sufficient to cover the accrued service liabilities is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The Actuary certified that the Fund was in a sound (% 31) lionuoo bns (% 37,81) sredmem et yd bisg arst notiuditinoo et T. (%88.89; 4102 enul. 06) %80.101 to slevel gribnut at 30 June 2015 seves be that the tast see that a mounted to R2,53,1000 (30 June 2014; R2,229,410,000), with The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The statutory valuation performed as

The fund operates as a defined contribution fund and in terms of the rules of the fund category A and category C members MATIONAL FUND FOR MUNICIPAL WORKERS

2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. contribute at a rate as agreed upon by the Local Authority and the member, subject to an absolute minimum contribution of

payable towards the insured risk benefits policy. members, not contribute less than 7% of their remuneration. The contribution rates stipulated above include the amount Category B members are members who belong to both category A and the Local Authority must, on behalf of such the Local Authority and the fund, subject to a minimum contribution rate of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. The Local Authority must contribute in respect of category A and category C members such an amount as agreed between

slight mismatching of assets and liabilities and processing errors. fund of this nature will fluctuate around 100%, for example due to timing differences in investment and receipt of monles, of the fund are sufficient to cover 100.42% of the members' liabilities, also that it can be expected that the funding level of a June 2014 ; F. 9,031,759,000), with funding levels of 100.42% (30 June 2014; 100.10%). The actuary certified that the assets The statutory valuetion performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R10,050,059,000 (30

Reserve and the Data Reserve and to provide for an investment smoothing reserve of 5.55% of members' Fund Credits as certified that based on the 2014 valuation the Fund's assets are sufficient to cover the members' Fund Credits, Risk Benefits unchanged at 4.6% of the market value of assets (or 5.5% of members' Fund Credits and the data reserve). The actuary R4,027,622,000), with funding levels of 111.7% (30 June 2011: 111.1%). The investment smoothing reserve has remained First and 08) 000,877,478,89 of beamonis brut after the seeks of the tune solution of the se beamoned of selaries, as required by the Rules. The employers contribute at a total rate of not less than 18%. The statutory valuation The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5% SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

CONTINGENCIES st 30 June 2014. In addition, there is a substantial surplus of some R689.1 million. The Fund is therefore in a very sound financial position.

On 20 April 2009 a fire caused severe and extensive damage to the buildings and the facilities, including moveable assets of Claim for damages Nova Packhouse (Pty) Ltd Contingent Liabilities

action against the insured. The matter has been finalised. suffered reduced had various fire preventative mechanisms been installed at the premises. The plaintiff has writhdrawn the the claimants (Nova Packhouse / Colours Packhouse (Pty) Ltd). It is alleged that the fire could have been contained and loss

Claim for damages Paerl Print (Pty) Ltd - Destruction of property

Council's insurers and notice of intention to defend was lodged by the insurer's legal representatives. A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012. during March 2012 lodged a cisim against the Municipality to the amount of R448,819,503,79. Claim was referred to A fire destroyed the Past Print property en 25657, Past during September 2009. As a result of this incident, the applicant

Claim for damages third hes9 - anseM A

the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012. above). A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that The Municipality is being sued by the spouse of an employee of Paari Print who was killed during the Paari Print fire (refer

A Cliff (한남) Ltd - Fire Paarl Mountain

has been settled, but the costs of the plaintiff is still to be taxed. settled by the Municipality's insurers. the only outflow would be the estimated excess to be approximately R 5,000. Matter damages as claimed in the summons and particulars of the claim. An award was made in favour of the plaintiff, and will be the piaintiff sustained extensive damage to olive trees and vineyards as a further result of which the plaintiff suffered 2009 a veld fire started on Erf 1, Paarl whereafter it spread to the property of the plaintiff on 06 March 2009. As a result of fire The Municipality is being sued by JA Cliff (Pty) Ltd for losses suffered by fire, it is alleged by the Plaintiff that on 4 March Claims for damages

matter is regarded as being closed and it is highly unlikely that there will be any further action. A claim of R 66,509.00 with Interest of 15.5% per annum was instituted against the Municipality for services rendered. The Automa Bullding Products (Pty) Ltd - Services Rendered

is taxettion of the cost related to the quantum portion of the matter. Accident Fund. The matter has been finalised in respect of both ments and quantum. The only aspect which is outstanding The plaintiff, C M Ward is claiming damages of approximately R 7,000,000.00 against the Municipality and the Road GM Ward - Road Accident Fund claim

SOUTH AFRICA 28 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

0

0

0

000'000'Z

Þ02,818,844

0

000'000'4

609'99

9,000

2,000,000

POS'618'8PP

965,538,ATT

of intention to defend filed at court 27/11/2015.

13,651	139'811	acity of truoms of the same sew that them of the same
720 077	133 611	Drakenstein Municipality - Distell Ltd
		Matter referred to our internal insurer. Attorney appointed by our broker to represent the municipality in this case. Nagesh Maharaj Attorneys has been appointed on 30/9/2015 to act on behalf of the Municipality. Lion of Africa settled the insurance claim.
2SA,EA	0	ZegemsG - Jeif nev L
		The matter has been referred to our internal insurer department on 14/12/2015. Attorney firm Visagie Vos has been gepointed to act on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality. Notice of intention to Defend has been finalised. It is now for the Plaintiff to apply for a trail date and the waiting period for such a date is pleadings has been finalised. It is now for the Plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing.
351,639	351,639	M De Villiers - Damages
		The plaintiff, H Carolissen is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case.
900'09	000'09	HL Carollasen - Demages The plaints H. Carollasen is plaints from the M. W.
		The plaintiff, OL Veroni is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being death with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case.
000,01	000,01	OL Veroni - Damages
		The plaintiff, D Theys is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D Theys, OL Veroni and HL Carolissen have now been consolidated into one case.
356,000	326,000	zegemeū - syenT ū
		The plaintiff, R Morris is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The Municipality has been cited as the 2nd defendant, after the 1st defendant hit a pot hole and collided into another vehicle. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attomey.
186,58	186,58	R Monts - Damages
000/44		The plaintiff, CM Koch is claiming from the Municipality for damages arising from a pot hole that the plaintiff drove in and lost control over the vehicle and suffered damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. No further legal action for the past 18 months.
006,34	0	CM Koch - Damages claims
217,500	0	The plaintiff, DL van Rooi is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. The plaintiff withdrew the action against the Insured. In the circumstances the matter has been finalised.
		DL van Rooi - Damages cialms
neolore		The plaintiff, Camen Veldman is claiming from the Municipality for damages to a vehicle after a ditch was dug across the road. No further steps have been taken by plaintiff to date. The matter has been finalised.
310,000	0	C Veldsman - Personal Injury
		The plaintiff, Lester Ronald Brown is claiming from the Municipality for damages related to soft tissue injury after a part of the railway bridge collapsed. No further legal action since March 2014, unlikely to proceed.
10,000	10,000	The Brown - Personal injury
		pothole. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable.
000'006	0	KG & CG De Jager - Personal injury The plaintiff, K G & C G de Jager Is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a monthole. The municipality exposure is limited to the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a
		perform the claim. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable.
2,231,194	0	MP Wessels - Personal Injury The plaintiff, MP Wessels is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a
0	0	Fringe benefit for housing rental in Emisson for the Norsing rental is from the profit for housing rental in terms of paragraph 2(d) of the 7th Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), a taxable benefit deemed to have been granted where the employee with residential accommodation either free of charge or for a rental consideration which is less than the value of such accommodation, it was identified that municipal houses are being rented to employees in certain instances where rent which is lower than a market related rental. A contingent liability exists for the PAYE on the fringe benefit obtained by the employees for residing in these premises, the amount of which cannot be determined with certainty.
2016 A	710S R	

Restated

9102

4,081,208

750,000,S

4102

4,081,208

7,900,047

Contingent Asset

WK Construction (Pty) Ltd, Neil Lyners & Associates CC

20/08/2015 at the offices of Van der Spuy and Partners(attorney on record for the Municipality). Matter still in progress Summons was served on Defendant for damages. Notice of intention to Defend for the 1st and 2nd Defendant was filed on Claim for damages to a bridge due to negligence from the defendant for the Construction of a bulk sewer at Southern Paarl.

demand was served on the Respondent dated 22/07/2015. Summons was issued. Matter still in progress. Claim for damages during installation of Civil Infrastructure services under contract CES9/2011 Siyahlala. Formal letter of Well Lyners & Associates CC

S1. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

MAIAW 25. DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

stages of growth. For the reasons above these plants are not recognised and accounted for in terms of GRAP 27, Agriculture. that can result in plants but the municipality cannot determine the quantity of plants as theses plants are all in different or to control it as what would normally be seen in an agricultural activity. These plants produce seedlings on a yearly basis conditions such as fire, furthermore there is no input cost by the municipality in order to enhance the growth of these plants permit must be obtained to harvest any seeds produced by these plants. These plant grow wild and is exposed to natural the fact that the plants are growing in a nature reserve it is protected by the Nature Conservation Act 19 of 1974 a special The Municipality has various species of Proteacea growing on the Paanberg (Erf 1 Paarl), a National heritage site. Due to

Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) Kilolitres lost Kilolitres soid Kilolitres bought Reconciliation of water losses

Reasons for losses: Norm of losses

Burst pipes

ELECTRICITY

Unmetered services

Undetected leaks underground Open spaces & sports fields that is still unmetered Use of unmetered fire water connections at first buildings and factories.

Scouring of mainlines and reservoirs as part of the operational procedure to ensure good water quality

water loss of 9.27%, as unbilled metered water is not taken into account. *The water losses per the Annual Financial Statements takes into account water that was metered but not billed. Whereas the Annual Performance Report shows an actual

8.24%	%66°E
A8,831,334	25,361,976
280,628,16	29,354,520
991,076,027 480,142,889	399,444,367 341,090,307

%nn:n1

12.00%

%60'0L

\$91'ERE'Z

res,are,r

5+C'+1C'C1

PRR'ORO'GL

Closing Balance

%00.01

%00°91

13.11%

1452,944

2,452,446

101,735,81

746,607,81

rechnical losses Reasons for losses: Norm of losses Percentage of losses Value of losses (cost) KWh units lost KWh units sold KWh units bought Reconciliation of KWh losses

24. REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

REPORTING AGAINST THE FRAMEWORK FOR SCHEDULE 4 OF DORA ALLOCATIONS

Department of Provincial and Local Government is monitoring the overall programme implementation. Submit project registrations and detail project implementation plans before the prescribed due dates.

0	31,2,308,65	912'909'6Z
0	816,364,1	816,394,1
0	2,264,748	2,264,748
0	788,319,4	4,915,887
0	141,824,3	141,324,3
0	1,623,976	946'829'1
0	2,000,000	2,000,000
0	070,088,₽	070,088,4
0	824,097,3	824,097,8
0	788,652	236,887
0	969'068	969'068

Expenditure

Mecelved

UMG Wellington WWTW: rehabilitation & extent Wellington WWTW: rehabilitation & extent Replacement of Strawberry King bulk water (OIM) atioviasan netwern Im 11 5ml Welvanpas reservoir (MIG) Welvanpas WWW & out buildings (MIG) Upgrading of mbekwent b and c sports field Clubhouse / cloakrooms / ablution facility Closk / ablution facilities netball fields

SOI **2011H AFRICA** ENESVI

Met surplus/deficit per approved budget

Contributions recognised - capital Transfers recognised - capital

Galns(losses) on inventory

Operating Leases

Contracted services

Fair value adjustments Financial Assets*

Other expenditure (Operational Expenditure")

Contributed assets

Surplus/(Deficit)

Total Expenditure

.VIOJUĐAUJ

Sauli

Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions

Loss on disposal of PPE (Gains (losses) on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA")

Transfers and grants (Transfers and Subsidies : Operational Exp*)

### SEGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR ###################################	0	387,850,05	30,038,756	
Peceived Microsoft PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Processing Solitings	0	1,415,600		
PREGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR	0	222,509		Olar
Receiver in Water Reservoir : Weilington WWTW : Rehabilitation & Extension	0	917,531	·	BONGS: CONUNCTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE
RecistERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Recisted Miles of Moderating of Moder	0	081'09		Sect Lighting, nemon
Received B and C sport fields Received Expenditure Closing Balanca Closing	0	874,814,d		Street I holling . Do Dal Road Extension
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Dipticating of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak \ Ablution facilities netball fields All Machon reservoir The Mexicon is Water Reticulation: Welter Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation: Assistance of Stayles (987,315.1) Application of Stayles (987,315.1) All Reservoir: Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation & Extension Cloak \ Abunton reservoir is well by the Bulk Water Reticulation: Water Reticulation	0			Street I infing . Postering and a series of a series of a series is a series of a series o
RECISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR PRECISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Abhution facilities netball fields Cloak / Abhution facilities netball fields Clubhouse / Cloak / Abhution facilities Clubhouse / Cloak / Abhution facilities And	0			Wellindton WVTWW Godge and Childening Commence of the Commence
## REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR PREGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Abhulon facilities netball fields Cloak / Abhulon facilities netball fields Cloak / Abhulon facilities netball fields Welvampas WTW & Out buildings Welvampas WTW & Out buildings 11 ML Newton reservoir A,021,470 A,)			Wellington WW. Achelinear
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Ablution facilities netball fields Clubhouse / Cloak / Ablution facilities Clubhouse / Cloak / Ablution facilities Welvampas WTW & Out buildings Welvampas WTW & Out buildings 11 ML Newton reservoir)			Replacement of Strawbork King Day Market
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak \ Ablution facilities netball fields Cloak \ Ablution facilities netball fields Cloak \ Ablution facilities (Cloak come \ Ablution facilities nethall fields) All Makey and C sport fields Cloak \ Ablution facilities (Cloak come \ Abl)			SML Reservoir : Water Reticulation : Mollington
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Ablution facilities netball fields Clubhouse / Cloak / Ablution facilities 218,236 218,236 218,236 2016 Received Expenditure Closing Balanca S18,750 S18,750 Clubhouse / Cloak onto / Ablution facilities				1 ME Newton reservoir
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Abhuilon facilities netball fields Actived Statistics netball fields Actived Statistics Not Abhuilon facilities netball fields	1			spriblind JuQ & WTW asquisyleW
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Upgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields Cloak / Abhuilon facilities netball fields Actived Statistics netball fields Actived Statistics Not Abhuilon facilities netball fields	1		218,236	Clubhouse \ Cloakrooms \ Ablution tacilities
A STOS TTOS REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR Received Expenditure Closing Balance Company of Mbekweni B and C sport fields	(1	027.487	0 9 7,487	splain iscliffes netball fields
REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR	SOUTH STATE OF THE			Opgrading of Mbekweni B and C sport fields
2016 7102	Closing Balance	Expenditure	Received	
2016 7102			_	KEGIS I EKED WIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR
67UC	_	24		1001101010
bassisasi	2016	7102		
	Restated			

Basis Differences Net surplus/(deficit) per the statement of financial performance

enotdeb gnibristativo - bernse teeneful Interest earned - external investments Rental of facilities and equipment (Rental of Fixed Assets*) Service Charges Service charges - other Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Property rates - penalties & collection charges (Surcharges and Taxes*) Property rates Revenue By Source RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) WITH THE SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE:

Bulk Purchases : Water (856,215,358) aulk Purchases : Electricity * gnik purchases 967,84 Finance charges (interest paid *) sesso i inemilisqui Depreciation & asset impairment (Depreciation and Amortisation *) 102,784,454 (102,784,454) Impairment losses on financial assets Debt impaimment 920'91 Collection cost Remuneration of councillors (Councillor Related Cost *) OBL'CER'C Employee related costs EXPENDITURE BY TYDE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Gains from assets from non exchange transactions Fair value adjustments investment Property* Gains on disposal of PPE Inventory Surpluses Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services* Operational Revenue (Non - Exchange)* Other revenue (Operational Revenue (Exchange)*) Transfers recognised - operational / (Transfers and Subsidies*) Agency services Licences and permits *sbnebiviQ bne emooni eoneni?

TOWN AFRICA ZA D & -LL- 210Z AUDITOR-GENERAL

479,74E,08

961,666,7

291,044,69

3,472

848,846

(964,84)

199'1/1'GL 182,939,784 (\$02,976,582)

5,016,706 168'899'S

23,623,213 856,314,359

(961,869,7)

(000,070,5)

(12,118,103) (847,044) 21,592,605 (090,055,09)

(168,017,06) 6948,759 161,070,52

38,744 110,729,546 788,858,68

186,435,778 1,034,778,150 160'066'ZL 476,745,08

(490'66) (1E8,E78,822,r)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

2001H AFRICA 73 2017 -11- 30 AUDITOR-GENERAL

Recognition of unallocated deposits in terms of Council approved policies.

- эшоэш зөцгө
- Additional interest due to more stringent credit control procedures.
 - Protein Period Dutstanding Debtors
- Increase in investment portiolio resulted in more interest received.
 - stnemtsavni ismatx3 bamea iseraini -
 - ii) Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Underspending on the allocation from Department of Human Settlements due to delays in approved projects.

- lenotisradO basingoper stellansiT -More licences issued than anticipated.
- chicences and Permits
- Application of ICRAP1, calculated income was less than initially anticipated.
 - səul-i Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

56.2.2. Statement of financial performance

All "internal" reserves, which forms part of the Accumulated Surplus, were incorrectly included in the budget for "Reserves".

- All "internal" reserves, which forms part of the Accumulated Surplus, were incorrectly included in the above budget.
 - No linte item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Reserves".
 - - spun-j /uojnjejs V) Net Assets

No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Non current provisions".

- No line item for Retirement Benefit Liabilities and Finance Lease Liability on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under the above. Finance lease liability
 - No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Non current provisions".
 - Retirement Benefit Liabilities
 - iii) Non-current Liabilities

No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Psyables".

- No line item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Payables".
 - Current portion of Retirement Benefit Liabilities
- No line Item for the above on the regulated budget schedules. Budget was included under "Payables".

Unspent Conditional Grants

- No line frem for Unspent Conditional Grants, Retirement Benefit Liabilities and Finance Lease Liability on the regulated budget schedules.
 - During the period under review the provision for landfill site decreased which was unforeseen at time of budgeting.
 - SUOISIAOJA
 - II) Current Liabilities

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this flem.

- The unpredictability of traffic fines debtors, resulted in receivables from non-exchange transactions being under budgeted.
 - Receivables from Non-exchange transactions
 - i) Current Assets

56.2.1. Statement of financial position

56.2 Explanation of variances greater than 10%; Final Budget and Actual amounts

allowed for by the Virement Policy of Drakenstein Municipality as approved by Council. The reason for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to reallocations made within the approved budget parameters

56.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

(accrual basis) no restatements have been made to the financial information compared to the budgeted amounts, but where found to be material it is GRAP) exists, mainly related to technical GRAP adjustments required. These differences are not material and as the basis of preparation is the same between the basis the budget is prepared (accrual basis and prescripts of NT guidance) and actual financial results (accrual basis in accordance with economic as well as per functional classification (per Yote (Department) and GFS classification). It should be noted that minor budget differences MFMA Budget circulars. In accordance with the Municipal Budget regulations, the classification basis the municipality presents its budget is per The budget has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Budget regulations as well as

56. BUDGET INFORMATION

- Statement of Financial Performance classifications

the reason for the disparity in classifications between the 2016/17 Budget and GRAP Annual Financial Statements. tables and the format of the Budget Schedules as issued by National Treasury are not yet fully aligned to the Standards of GRAP and this is therefore budgeted for as expenditure under Other Expenditure, but regarded as Revenue foregone in terms of GRAP amounting to R90,334,315. The mSCOA regarded as an agent in terms of GRAP amounting to R 4,890,102 and subsidies for free-basic services provided to indigent consumers which is Budget basis differences mainly relate to Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is

910Z Restated

Я **LLOZ**

ADINA HIND

																									60)I														-	-	ADI	#₹ } ~~~	T	20	
																																						!	ĺ,	,		3.0	-11-	211	SQ	
SURPLUS#TEEFCIT FOR THE VEAR	TOTAL - EXPENDITURE - STANDARD	Other	Waste Management	Waste Water Management	Water	Decricity	TRADING SERVICES		Environmental Destruction	Road Transport	Planning and Economic Development	ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Health	Housing	Public Safety	Sport and Recreation	Community and Social Services	COMMUNITYNAND PUBLIC SAFETY	Corporate Services	Richart and Transmit Office	GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	EXPENDITURE - STANDARD	CONTRACTOR STANDARD	Other STANDARD	Waste Management	Waste Water Management	Water	Electricity	TRADING SERVICES	Koad Iransport	Plenning and Economic Development	ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Health	Housing	Sport and Recreation	Community and Social Services	COMMUNITYMAND PUBLIC SAFETY	Budget and Treasury Office	•		1	k K M	DESCRIPTION	0	1	RECON
100 000	2,047,906,494	0	115,593,216	137,488,865	140,029,506	880,994,562	1,274,106,149	7,532,545	126,022,599	42,503,135				121,984,269	106,457,994	73.591.414	24 495 010	336 400 580	140 286 282	40,990,652	261,242,477		2,011,987,110	0	41,795,735	141,512,394	204.316.340	1,497,344,348	535,913	19,129,093	7,266,880	26,931,86	0 0,400,000	68,434,105	3,009,898	17,985,608	105,743,388	242,582,042	16,519,578		_	BUDGET	ORIGINAL			RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVEN
1	14,934,539	0	32,922,552	10.931.125	1,643,473	3,929,067	49,426,217	850,791	(628,080)	(2,805,268)	(2,682,537)		(10,007,000)	/19 194 /60	15 941 594	17 780 nach	(2,000,142)	(ACC'78,'77)	1,410,975	(8,069,016)	(29,450,400)		30,612,251	0	100,952,328	10,853,499	(887,045)	110,918,782	0	1,263,000	499,000	1,762,000	(24,600,000)	27,809,023	1,892,560	7.570.404	(98.214.031)	(1,050,000)	4 523 513		2	(I.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFWA)	BUDGET			UDGETED FINA
-	2.082.841.032	0	149 515 788	148 419 990	141,672,979	884 923 629	1.323.532.366	8,383,336	125,394,539	39,597,867	173,375,742		100,032,809	100 800 800	199 100 578	30,277,066	334,140,847	126,474,624	72,395,817	32,921,636	231,792.077		2,042,599,361	0	142,748,063	152.385.693	1,088,833,035	1,568,263,331	535,913	20,392,093	7,765,680	28.693.886	48,836,056	96,243,128	4,902,458	75,537,654	7,529,357	241,532,042	270,104,480		3	BUDGET				NCIAL PERI
	•	9 0		> 0	> <	> <	.	9	0	0	•	•					•	•	0	0 1	-		0		> c			•	0	0 1		ə c	. 0	0	0 0		0	0 0			4	(I.t.o. 931 of the MFMA)	SHIFTING OF			FORMANCE
	,	(23,942,489)	(5,629,318)	(5,451,222)	(4,062,125)	(20,000,100)	130 308 454	100,	12.274.834	810,000	12,884,834	0	17,567,142	(8,289,516)	4,080,000	(2,000,000)	11,357,626	19,648,645	8,404,051	(12,990,000)	15 ORO ROS		0	0 (100,355,355)	(100 057 328)		0	(100,952,328)	0	0 0	.	• 0	. 0	0	.		100,952,328	0 0	100,952,328		En	(i.t.o. Council approved by law)	ADJUSTMENTS			
2,082,841,034	0	124,573,279	142,590,672	136,221,757	880,841,504	1,284,227,212	0,000,000	070,000,00	137 860 373	40 207 887	186,280,576	0	121,199,951	114,110,062	75,911,394	34,277,066	345,498,473	146,123,269	80,799,868	19931 636	240 054		2,042,599,361	41,785,735	152,365,893	204,316,340	1,068,833,035	1,467,311,003	535,913	20.392.093	7 785 980		48,836,056	96,243,128	25,556,012 4 902 458	175,537,654	108,481,685	21,043,091	371,056,818	6	3	FINAL BUDGET		2016/2017	AD EXILLIADI	NO EXPENDI
2,002,500,560	0	112,809,955	141,129,280	129,489,450	878,280,567	1,261,709,253	7,004,510	7,514,601	800,022,000	30 30c ago	180.608.001	0	113,149,229	111,078,254	68,707,979	34,138,337	327,073,800	145,318,632	79.381.486	233,111,506			2.082.848.534	42,885,963	151,582,812	208,918,141	1,075,467,786	1,478,854,703	849.734	50, 100, 703	27,253,026	0	43,214,135	88,992,613	18,209,565	154,787,548	113,576,739	22,705,932	421,953,256	- '	7	OUTCOME			CAE DI SIA	TO VE 2011
0		0	0	0	0	•	0				> 0	9	0	0	0	0	•	9 6						0	0	0	0 4	.			•	0	0 (9 0		•		. 0	•	8	•	EXPENDITURE			SE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION	27 AD7 21 A
60,340,474		11,763,324	1,461,392	6,732,307	2,560,937	22,517,959	518,826	3,154,772	1,980,978	3,004,575		27.100010	8,050,700	3.031.80B	7.203.415	134 770	18 434 ET	1,410,40Z	11,520,228	13,743,267		40,249,173	T	1,090,228			6.634.751			_		-	(5,621,921)			(20,750,106)	_		50,898,438	9		VARIANCE			SSIFICATION	2
97 49		90,6%	20.00	95.1%	99 7%	98.2%	0.0%	97.7%	95.1%	97.0%	0.0%	90,4%	97.3%	07.0%	00 50%	20,7%	98.4%	98.2%	42.2%	94,4%		102.0%	0.0%	102.5%	98.5%	102.3%	100.8%	0.0%	99.0%	80.0%	95.0%	0.0%	92.5%	89.2%	71.3%	88.2%	118.3%	107.9%	113.7%	10		OUTCOME AS % OF FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		2	•
74 50	97.078	97 694	102.02	03.7%	787.00	00.00	0.00	106.7%	89.9%	102.6%	0.0%	92,8%	104.3%	93,4%	89.0%	97.2%	97.4%	111.8%	20.5%	89.2%	_	103.5%	0.0%	102.6%	107.1%	302.500 302.001	101.5%	0.0%			-	0.0%				107.4%		137.4%	116 70	≐	DODGE	OUTCOME AS %. OF ORIGINAL	ACTIIAI			

APPENDIX B1

SOUTH AFRICA

SOUTH AFRICA AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH- 30

Surplus/(Deffcit) for the year	Financial Services Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Expenditure by Yote to be appropriated Office of the Municipal Manager Corporate Services Community Services	I odi Vevenne py vote	Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Corporate Services Community Services Financial Services	Office of the Municipal Manager	Powers had links	DESCRIPTION	
2,047,906,494 (35,919,384)	70,984,842 44,957,035 1,330,451,141	(19,186,497) 96,202,384 574,407,580	2,011,987,110	7,266,880 1,436,209,254	19,778,333 306,150,601 242,582,042	0	1	ORIGINAL BUDGET	
14,934,538 15,677,713	(1,022,306) 1,410,975 (5,419,574) 11,420,401	27,302,417 (18,157,115)	30,612,251	(1,030,060) 499,000 11,229,454	7,261,810 12,671,987	0	2	ADJUSTMENTS (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	RUNGET
2,062,841,032 (20,241,671)	322,875,023 72,395,817 39,537,461	8,115,920 78,045,269	2,042,599,361	7,765,880 1,447,438,708	27,040,143 318,822,588	5	ω	ADJUSTED BUDGET	
000	000	00	0	900	000	5	4	SHIFTING OF FUNDS (I.t.o. \$31 of the MFMA)	
(12,099,538)	8,192,588 8,404,051 610,000	(650,000) (4,457,099)	0	000	000	,	Ju	ADJUSTMENTS (I.t.o. Council approved by law)	
1,329,772,004 2,062,841,034 (20,241,673)	531,067,611 80,799,868 40,147,461	7,465,920 73,588,170	2,042,599,361	241,532,042 7,765,880	27,040,143 318,822,588	a	ħ	FINAL BUDGET	2016/2017
1,319,436,342 2,002,500,560 80,347,974	499,833,309 79,381,466 38,205,656	6,785,752 58.858.035	2,082,848,534	285,670,585 6,212,500	0 29,298,749 303,972,966			ACTUAL OUTCOME	
000	000	00	00	000		8		UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	
10,335,662 60,340,474 (100,589,647)	14,730,135 31,234,302 1,418,402 1,941,805	680,168	(10,255,026) (40,249,173)	(44,138,543) 1,553,380	(2,258,606)	9		VARIANCE	
99.2% 97.1% -396.9%	94.1% 98.2%	90.9%	100.7%	95.3% 118.3% 80.0%	0.0%	10	BUDGET	28	
99.2% 97.8% -223.7%	61.2% 95.3% 111.8%	-35.4%	101.5%	99.3% 117.8%	0.0% 148.1%	==	BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL	

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

{

iotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

1,954,441,028

22,678,466

1,977,119,494

1,977,119,494

2,009,415,238

182,601,418 20,287,950 250,000

(5,219,122) 1,079,000

177,382,296 21,366,950 250,000

0 36,159

177,382,296 21,403,109 250,000

158,678,744 17,333,829

41,458,850

18,703,552 (20,055,741) 250,000

(32,295,742)

76,445,814 15,428,932

9,630,598 (1,904,897)

0.0% 109.0% 113.8% 121.8% 0.0% 87.4% 112.3% 0.0% 89.5%

109.0% 143.5% 121.4% 0.0%

106.3% 92.2% 101.3% 104.5% 95.6% 100.4%

124.6% 112.3% 0.0% 86.9% 204.4%

Loss on disposal of PPE Other revenue Agency services

I ransfers recognised - operational

Employee related costs

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality

(35,919,384) (35,919,384) (35,919,384)

15,677,713 15,677,713

(20,241,671)

11,764,553 11,764,553

(20,241,673) (20,241,673) (20,241,673)

80,347,974

(100,589,647) (100,589,647)

-396.9% -396.9% -396.9%

-223.7% -223.7%

80,347,974 80,347,974

(35,919,384)

15,677,713

(20,241,671)

11,764,553

(20,241,673)

80,347,974

(100,589,647)

-396.9%

-223.7%

Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate

Surplus/(Deficit) after texation

Attributable to minorities

Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions

Contributed assets

Transfers recognised - capital

(93,465,466) 57,546,082 ,047,906,494

7,743,928 7,933,785 14,934,530

(85,721,538) 65,479,867

2,062,841,032

(11,764,553

2,062,841,034

2,002,500,560

60,340,474

97.8% -7.4% 0.0%

11,764,553

(**85,721,540**) 65,479,867

6,914,676 65,440,162 7,993,136

(92,636,216) 39,705 (7,993,136) (100,589,647)

0.0%

15,677,713

(20,241,671) (20,241,671)

11,764,553

Surplus/(Deficit)

Total Expenditure

Other expanditure

159,467,959 736,170 400,821,257 2,000,000

(30,227,707 13,889,259 5,418,613

6,154,783 370,593,550 2,000,000

(5,678,613) (6,431,124)

173,357,218 476,170 364,162,426 13,764,555

472,070 345,111,558 10,841,250

15,693,149 4,100 19,050,868 2,923,305

100.0% 0.0% 90.9% 99.1% 94.8%

105.5% 100.9% 0.0% 98.9% 64.1% 86.1% 542.1%

157,664,069 635,415,938

173,357,218

629,717,315

95,728,688

89,108,928 629,717,315

6,619,760

190,506,431

477,652,266 23,967,168 73,929,000

(14,676,683) 3,221,143

462,975,583 27,188,311

(3,251,917)

(1,999,999

459,723,666 26,785,411 104,619,153 188,506,432 95,728,688 635,717,315

452,967,579 26,328,161 102,784,454 176,925,836 93,989,644

6,756,087 457,250 1,834,699 11,580,596 1,739,044 301,377

98.5% 98.3% 98.2% 93.9% 98.2%

30,690,153

104,619,153 190,506,431

Loss on disposal of PPE Transfers and grants Contracted services

Bulk purchases Other materials

Finance charges

Depreciation & asset impairment

Debt impairment Remuneration of councillors

I A B B	1108-6EN	a u A
Property rates Property rates - penalities & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - exter revenue Service charges - exter revenue Service charges - other Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Agency services	DESCRIPTION Bevenue By Source	
223,574,211 1,471,979 1,021,794,294 178,475,732 93,970,603 110,246,364 40,150 25,207,408 15,384,880 15,384,880 15,264,761 15,120 53,627,226 53,627,226	ORIGINAL	REC
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,159 4,000,000 (35,159) 0 0 22,818,588	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS (A.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITIONS)
223,574,211 1,471,979 1,021,794,294 178,475,732 93,970,603 110,246,364 40,150 25,243,667 19,384,880 12,028,602 15,120 76,445,814 15,428,932	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 3	BUDGETED FINA
000000000000	SHIFTING OF FUNDS (I.t.o. 331 of the MFMA)	APPENDIX B3
(35,159) (15,120) (15,120) (15,120)	VIREMENT (I.t.o. Council approved by law)	NIANCE (REVE
223,574,211 1,471,979 1,021,794,294 178,475,722 93,970,603 110,246,364 40,150 25,207,408 19,400,000 12,028,602 0 76,445,814 15,428,932	Z016/Z017 FINAL BUDGET	NIJE AND EYDE
237,762,258 1,356,616 1,034,768,427 186,435,778 89,838,687 110,729,546 38,744 27,479,590 22,070,191 14,648,759 0 66,815,216 17,333,879	ACTUAL OUTCOME	
20 0000000	UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	
(14,188,047) 115,363 (12,974,133) (7,980,046) 4,131,916 (483,182) 1,406 (2,272,182) (2,670,191) (2,620,167) 0 9,630,598	VARIANCE	
106.3% 92.2% 101.3% 104.5% 95.6% 100.4% 0.0% 109.0% 113.8% 121.8% 0.0% 87.4%	AUCTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF FINAL BUDGET	
	1 11	

AUCTUAL
OUTCOME
AS % OF
ORIGINAL
BUDGET

Corporate Services Community Services Financial Services Financial Services Financial Services	a Juliti-year expenditure	Capital expenditure - Vote	71-31-3 30-3	LING		d n A
el Manager		Vote	DESCRIPTION		T	
11,699,907 13,657,770 38,365,625 0 537,500			ORIGINAL			RECO
(10,985,744) (1,148,751) (559,719) 0 (209,531)		2	BUDGET ADJUSTNIENTS (i.t.o. \$28 and \$31			NICILIATION OF B
714,163 12,509,019 37,805,906 0		3	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS FINAL (I.t.o. 928 and 931 ADJUSTMENTS			APPENDIX I
2000		WFMA)	유			APPENDIX B4
0000		(ws)	VIREMENT (l.t.o. Council approved by			(B4 NY VOTE, STANDA
714,163 12,509,019 37,805,906		BUDGET	FINAL	11070105	2046/2047	.B4 Y vote, standard classification and funding
713,910 10,793,667 36,874,442			ACTUAL			TION AND FUND
0000	8	EXPENDITURE	UNAITHODISED			ING
253 1,715,352 931,464	9	VARIANCE				
		AS 8	٥,			

Sport and Recreative Public Safety Housing Health Economic and environ Planning and Economic Road Transport Environmental Protective Environmental Protective Selectricity Waster Waste Water Management Other	Sport are Public Sa Housing Health Economic s Planning so Planning sor Electricity Waste Waste Ma	Sport are Public Sa Housing Health Economic s Planning Road Tra Environme Trading ser Electricity Waster Waste W:	Sport and Public Sa Public Sa Housing Health Economic a Planning Road Tra Environe Trading ser Electricity Water	Sport and Public Sa Public Sa Housing Health Economic a Planning Road Tra Environe Electricity	Sport and Public Sa Housing Health Economic s Planning Road Tra	Sport and Public Sa Housing Health Economie & Planning Road Tractions and Tractions and Tractions and Tractions and Planning Road Road Road Road Road Road Road Road	Sport and Public Sa Housing Health Economic 4 Planning Road Tra	Sport and Public Sa Public Sa Housing Health Economic & Planning Road Tra	Sport and Public Sa Public Sa Housing Health Economic a	Sport and Public Sa Housing Health Economic (Sport arx Public Sa Housing Health	Sport and Public Sa Housing	Sport and Public Sa Housing	Sport and Public Sa	Sport any		Commun	Community	Corporat	Budget a	Executiv	GOVERNANT	Capital Expe	Com Celpital	Total Canidal	Capital single	infracture Control	Planning	Financial Senine	Community Services	Corporate Services	Office of th	Single-year expenditure	Capital multi	Infrastruct	Planning a	Financial Services	Community Services				O	TANK	3 5		# (၁ 	
Public Safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and Economic Development Road Transport Environmental Protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste Water Management Other	fisty Ind environmental services Ind Economic Development Itsport Ital Protection Vices for Management regement	fisty Ind environmental services Ind Economic Development Insport Ital Protection Index Index	fety Ind environmental services and Economic Development report tal Protection	fety Ind environmental services and Economic Development report ital Protection	fety Ind environmental services and Economic Development ssport tal Protection vices	fisty Ind environmental services and Economic Development sport sport sport	fisty Ind environmental services and Economic Development report Tal Protection	fety Ind environmental services and Economic Development sport	fety Ind environmental services and Economic Development	isty ind environmental services	flety	fety	fety	(etv		Sport and Recreation	Community and Social Services	Community and public safety	Corporate Services	Budget and Treasury Office	Executive and Council	Governance and administration	Capital Expenditure - Standard	- Ann Calaria Exhauntura - Aote	Total Cartal Emperature aug-1988	West expenditure out total	Infrastructura Senáces	d Economic Descionant	Politicas	Services	Services	Office of the Municipal Manager	xpenditure	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	Infrastructure Services	Planning and Economic Development	bervices	y Services	Services	Office of the Municipal Manager	ulti-year expenditure	pital expenditure - Vote				DESCRIPTION		
537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750 101,498,977 149,616,142 206,656,531 5,625,000 0	537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750 101,498,977 149,616,142 206,666,631 5,825,000	537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750 101,498,977 149,616,142 206,656,631	537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750 101,498,977 149,616,142	537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750 101,498,977	537,500 65,327,542 370,500 463,396,750	537,500 65,327,542 370,500	65,327,542	537,500	727		66,235,542	0	1,600,000	2,640,000	1,107,997	34 407 004	8 135 500	32 482 464	13.369.759	10000000	15.989.907	29,358,659		592,474,442	98,296,372	94,727,024	0	0	3,569,348	0			10,011,000	494 178 070	420 017 280	537 500	0.000,000	38 385 636	13 657 770	11 800 007	_	-		BUDGET				
(18,317,710) 552,439	(18,317,710)	719 217 740	(=1,000,020)	(27,388,029)	(9 780 SAN)	(54,933,840)	220,981	2,689,525	1/3,268	477,600,0	7 583 E	<u>-</u>	597,040	4,857,985	(653,590)	(1,099,319)	3,702,10	11,303,210	11 202 210	429 042	/10 AOA AOA	1.145 703		(46,402,247)	(6,853,502)	(16,962,948)	1,145,469	438,913	4,700,290	3,824,774	0		(ch1,040'ce)	(0,045,045)	(209,531)	0	(204,719)	(1,148,/51)	(10,965,744)	/10 OBE 744X		2	Will sin air in	(i.t.o. 828 and 831	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET		
3.5	0.17.4.54	6177 420	122,220,113	122 229 112	01 749 A27	408.462 910	591,481	68,017,067	1,310,768	915,816,80	000000		2,197,040	7,497,985	20,454,401	7,036,181	37,185,607	24,671,962	438,913	5,393,487	500,502	20 604 262		546.072.195	91,442,870	77,764,076	1 145 469	438,913	8,269,638	3,824,774	0		434,629,325	403,272,268	327,969	0	37,805,906	12,509,019	714,163		1	w	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	FINAL			
1 -	0	0	0) C		• 6	5	<u>-</u>	0	0			0 0	0	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>. </u>	-	> <	> <	0 0	> 0	<u> </u>	.	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			4	WFMA)	(I.t.o. s31 of the	FUNDS			
	(730,591)	2,828,724	2,275,264	(1,400,939)	2,972,458	0	(00,000)	(92 880)	, o ,	(92,889)	0	(294,406)	(344 400)	-	3		(244,406)	(2,410,814)	0	(224,349)	(2,635,163)		 -				> <	.		0 0	5 _		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			Ch .	law)	approved by	O CHIENT			
	5 446 848	191,167,645	124,503,377	90,317,498	411,435,368	591,481	07,924,178	67 004 476	1 310 769	69.826.427	0	1,952,634	7,497,985	7 407 207	20 454 401	7 036 194	36.941.201	22 261 148	438.913	5,169,138	27,869,199		546,072,195	91,442,870	11,104,076	1,145,469	438,913	6,269,638	3,024,774	3 934 7	>		454,629,325	403,272,268	327.969	0	37,805,906	12,509,019	714.163			9	BUDGET	FINAL			/1.07/01.07	SOLD SOLD SOLD SOLD SOLD SOLD SOLD SOLD
2000000	5 353 500	191,144,431	124,479,300	89,870,819	410,841,163	591,439	67,895,159	1,296,/46	Chefno, lea	60 7R5 248	0	1,952,633	7,470,284	20,1/9,288	0,206,701	000,000	36 460 and	22 105 202	438 471	5 020 531	27.564 295		544,359,708	88,257,483	75,821,371	1,111,807	438,471	7,288,478	3,597,356	0.000		- To a supplied	456.102.226	407,396,238	323 060	2444,410,000	36,874,445	10 793 667	713 910			201COME	OUTCOME	ACTUA				
	-	9 0	-	5 6	-	0	0	0	0		> <	>_	0	0	0	_	• =			•	>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			9 0	· ·	· c		•	•	•		0	CAPENDITURE	CARLING HORSELD	IIMAI TUODISES				
	23,214	31,05/	6/0,044	746 C70	24 PU3	10,010	29,019	12,022	41,082		· -		27.701	275,113	469,480	772,295	155,855	442	148,607	304,904			1.712.486	3.185.387	1945 705	33,662	442	981,160	227,418	0		(1,472,901)	(4,123,970)	4,000	0	931,464	1,/15,352	253			60	VARIANCE						
	100.0%	100.0%	99.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99 1%	99.9%	0.0%	100.0%	29.070	00.5%	98 7%	93.3%	97.9%	99.3%	99.9%	97.1%	98,9%		9,0.170	477,007	476 376	07 57	97 1%	90 00/	98.1%	24.5%	0.0%		100.3%						100.0%			10	BUDGET	AS % OF FINAL	OUTCOME	ACTUAL	1		
	92.5%	83.2%	88.5%	88.7%	159.6%	103.9%	241.0%	244 69/	105.4%	0.0%	122.0%	283.0%	95.6%	05.7%	797 OB	104.0%	165.4%	0.0%	31.4%	93.9%		3/6.5%	284.2%	80.0%	0.0%	0.0%	_		0.0%	760 0				_				6.1%	-		⇒		_	_	OUTCOME			

SOUTH AFRICA
SOUTH AFRICA

Total Capital Funding	Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds	National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - central	Funded by:	DESCRIPTION	
592,474,442	506,921,738	34,163,230 16,389,474 0 0	_	ORIGINAL BUDGET	
(46,402,247)	(52,699,603)	8,194,971 6,732,191 0		BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS (I.f.o. 928 and 931 of the MFMA) 2	
26,370,194 546,072,195	65,479,866 0 454,222,135	42,358,201 23,121,665 0		FINAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 3	
0	000	0000		SHIFTING OF FUNDS (I.Lo. \$31 of the NFMA)	
90	000	2000	,	VIREMENT (I.t.o. Council approved by law)	
26,370,194 546,072,195	65,479,866	42,358,201 23,121,665 0	,	FINAL	2016/2017
25,900,359 544,359,708	65,440,162 0 453,040,169	42,358,200 23,081,962 0	-	ACTUAL	
900	000	000	00	UNAUTHORISED	
1,202,947 469,835 1,712,487	0 39,704	1 39,703	9	VARIANCE	
99.7% 98.2% 99.7 %	%6.66 %0.0	100.0% 99.8%	10	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF FINAL BUDGET	
89.4% 74.0% 91.9%	0.0%	124.0%	→	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL BUDGET	

Receipts

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

250,000

14,000 0

00

14,000 0

14,000

636,765 257,013

(622,765) (257,013)

4548.3% 0.0%

4548.3%

0.0% 0.0%

0.0%

250,000

0.0%

00

250,000

250,000

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Payments

Suppliers and employees

Finance charges Transfers and Grants

(1,583,699,969

15,120

4,000,000 0

31,063,569 15,120

58,809,082 31,063,569

142.5% 0.0%

123.7%

0.0%

as % of Original Actual Outcome

Budget

58,809,082

(5,638,142)

118.2% 100.0%

100.0% 135.6%

15,120

36,701,711

15,120

(89,108,928)

(39,447,605) (6,619,760)

(1,623,147,574) (95,728,688)

(1,623,147,574) (95,728,688)

(1,437,086,179)

(186,061,396)

(1,739,044)

88.5% 98.2% 0.0%

105.5%

0.0%

90.7%

(6, 154, 783)

(93,989,644)

736,170

241,685,298

(78,365,390)

163,319,908 (6, 154, 783)

163,319,908

207,244,35

(43,924,442)

126.9%

(6, 154, 783)

(5,418,613)

Dividends

Repayment of borrowing
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES

(132,104,369) 377,737,023

83,109,858

294,627,165 132,104,369

(132,104,369) **294,627,165**

128,645,039 292,433,194

2,193,972 (3,459,330

99.3% 97.4%

77.4% 97.4%

44,986,113 140,988,688 185,974,801

(41,993,607) (220,547,787) (105,810,614)

(69,751,060) 361,536,475 291,785,415

(**69,751,060**) 361,536,475 291,785,415

(35,424,540) 324,705,061 289,280,521

(34,326,520) 36,831,415 (34,326,520)

9% 89.8% 99.1%

230.3% 155.5%

-75%

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD

Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:

Payments

Increase / (decrease) in consumer deposits

506,922,000 2,919,392

83, 109,858 0

423,812,142 2,919,392

0 423,812,142 2,919,392

926,846 416,296,070

3,855,317

(926,846) 7,516,072 (935,925)

0.0% 98.2%

#DIV/0i 82.1% 132.1%

132.1%

Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase / (decrease) in finance leases CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES

(574,700,209) (574,436,209)

(46,738,075) (46,738,075)

(527,698,134) (527,962,134)

(527,962,134) (**527,698,134**)

(535,995,862)

8,033,728

7,403,950

101.4% 101.5%

93.2% 93.3%

(535,102,084)

Payments

Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors

Capital assets

	i	·			774 <u>8.1</u>				
	Total Park		A	ZI81A					
	Section July		٥	1-3	7.8) 210	7		
	No.	Q.	MER	3 0	- 4	٥.	1	ว ก	A
Governme Governme Governme Interest Dividends	Receipts	4			-				
Katepayers and other Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends		CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		Description					
1,648,004,177 182,601,418 57,546,082 27,063,569				Original Budget					
(8,102,412) (24,040,000) 1,263,000 4,000,000		2	(i.t.o. s28)	Budget Adjustments			RECONCILL		
1,639,901,765 158,561,418 58,809,082 31,063,569		ယ	budget	Final adjustments			RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET	APPENDIX 85	
1,639,901,765 158,561,418 58,809,082		6	r mar bouget		201		ETED CASH FLOW		
1,475,719,598 225,883,745 0	-	7	Actual Outcome		2016/2017				
164,182,167 (67,322,327) 58,809,082	ço		Variance						
90.0% 142.5% 0.0%	10	9	as % of Final Budget	Actival Outcome					
í	- (, es		- 1				

SOUTH AFRICA	٦								91	I													
1																							
28 0 E -11- 40Z	╓	ஓ	9 9	a a					_														
UDITOR-GENERAL		G/F : GUARANTEE:D V RENSBURG (BURGERS DR)	G/F : UNSPENT MONEY PROJECT 59 (GUARANTEE) G/F : TRUST FUND : MUN WEDI WEE 8, MICH.	G/F : COLIN D BROWN GUARANTEE PIPELINE BUILD	GAURENTERS AND POMETONS	G/F: NUMARKY	G/F : BULK WATER RESOURCE STUDY(R200000)PRLAWN G/F : NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS G/F : WATERRREWED MARTINET INSTITUTIONS	G/F: GREENEST TOWN AWARD G/F: DAUOSAF SINTETIESE ALETTEKB	G/F : BULK SER	6/F:B	Q Q 4	Q ::	HIO	9	9 9	9	n n	e e	₽ Ş	£ 1	<u>କ୍ଲ</u>	T	- P
The state of the s		ARANTI	SPENT I	LINDB	TEES	JMARK	JLK WA	ALIOSA	DE-AC	VIERGE VIERGE	OMPO	NDUST	RGRA	BUCKE	FMG II	DEPART	FEASI	TARR	G/F : ERF 22 G/F : VPUU	NV.	SIMO		DESCRIPTION
6.1		EED V	MONE)	ROWN		7 7	TER RE	FSINT	G/F : BULK SERV LEVY ELECTRICAL G/F : IDP - BDR	G/F: EMERGENCY WATER AANSLUITINGS G/F: EMERGENCY KITS:O R THAMBOINF SETTLE G/F: BULK SERVICES MATTER & TOURS	G/F : HERMON WATER	G/F : INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORP SUPPORT FUND	OTHER GRANTS: (UNCONDITIONAL)	G/F: BUCKET ENADICATION; WC056	G/F: PROV BASIC SERVICES OR THAMBOINF SETLMT	G/F DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (TAX) RANK)	G/F : FEASIBILY STUDIES BULK SANITAT DWAF	G/F : TARRING OF SIDE WALKS OR THAMBO	G/F : ERF 2220:STROMWATER UPGRADE G/F : VPUU	G/F: INV LAND FOR PROV OF IND&RES PURPOSE	G/F : NELSON MANDELA MEMORIAL		NOI
		RENES	N WE	GUAR		NAS IE	SOURC ER NO	N AWA) ETECL	SOR1	ADWA	VELOP		CATIO	G GRAI	OF PUB	DIESB	SIDE W	KOMW/	R PRO	NDELA		
		RG (BL	CT 59 (WITE P		RPLAN	e STUD 4-PROF		RICAL	HAMB	E DISA	MENT	THOUSE AND THE SECOND	v; wco	S OR. TH	LIC Wa	ULK SA	ALKS O	TER U	OF IN	MEMO		
		RGERS	SUARA	MPELINI		a.	Y(R200)		78	ONF SE	STER	ORP SI	5	8	AMBO	RKS (T	ANCE NITAT (RTHAN	GRADI	Dares	P		
		DR)	Đ.	(BUILD			JODJPRI TUTION			큺		JPPORT			NF SET	XI RAN	WAF	8					
1		DEN					is NA₩					GND4.			\$	ፘ			i	×			
	-	Other	Other	ę.		Other	<u> </u>	00	0 0	0.0													
		4 4	4 4 :	=		Other	Other	Other	青青	the e	Other	ŧ		Provinc	Provinc	Provinc	Provin	Provin	Provin	Provin	Provi		
														Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasury	Provincial Treasur	CONDEX	2
-						r 								Ans	Ans	Alms	Arms	Amse	ÁINSE	yuse	Anse	Ŗ	į
9	(2	_	. 3										П				_				-	_	7
(54,719,211,50)	(2,533,947.86)	(493,436,47)	(1,300,000,17) (78,387,52)		(9,431,896.61)		0.00 (87,780,22)	(219,298,26) (219,298,26)	(4,396,767.51)	(40,0	(205,322.89) (2,678,296,54)		(25,879,808.51)	_ %	7		7	េះ	78	3.5		1 JULY 2016 R	
[0]	35	9.5	<u> </u>		.61)	0.00	23 8	98.26)	67.51)	(44.21)	(205,322.89)		808.51)	(754.83)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(31,847.19)	(51,092.74) 0.00	(10,000,00)	5 000 7	2016	
10,7		-			20			-										, 3	<u>- </u>	<u> </u>	+		\dashv
10,772,801.51	0.08	0.00			,644,286.01		491.92 87,780.22	219,298,26		, <u>(</u>	205,322.69		7,807,126.39	. 88	₽		47	eg.	Сņ	± 10	,	ADJUSTMENTS R	
	H	888	88		9	8 8 8	491.92	8 8	9 9	40,000.50 44.21	0.00		28.39	26,400.00 754.83	43,997.47	0.0	0.00	31,847.19	51,092.74	25,099.78		EVTS	Ę
3	100		~		=															_	7	- 9	REVISED
(43,948,310,17)	(2,533,947,86)	(623,635.70) (493,436.47) (38,486.00)	(1,300,000,17) (78,387,52)		(13,076,182,62)		4 m	(4,810,821.99)	(1,191,614,69) (4,396,767,51)	1	(2,678		(17,902								KEVISED	Ma	PRECI
A I I	(36)	933	20.5	_#	89	0.00	491.92	0.00	814.69) 787.51)	80.0	0.00 (2,678,296,54)	ı	17,902,080,12)	0.00	200	200	200	9.0	00.0	3 2	ğ	OPENING BALANCE	13
(89,579,990) (33,72					2				200									9 0	00	. 6	+		+
9	-	000	00	100	_	0000		00	94.138	200	0		(7,804,800)								70	SEPTEMBER	П
33,726,4				(4)7				-		2			3				-	-	00	0		_	$\ \ $
	-	0000	0	77,181)	L	0000	00	000	300	(484,746)	0		1.482 30at	, , ,	p 0	0 0	0.0			_	20		П
(07,046,480)				(287,306)	į	0 0 0 0		í.	i	23		19.5								<u> </u>	7		
	 	000	-			9000	900	0 (9)	0 0	(232,824)	0	(0,1,0,1,19)			0 0	_ 0	00			0	70	A C	
(70,540,748)				3,763,615)		(300,000) 0		(3,124,551)		(339,065)		[86,788,173]	J								-		
1 1 1 -		000	-	9			000		00	- 8		(F.)		00	20	00	0 0	0 0	, 0 (0	20 5	7	
230,909,771)]	_			4,622,241	(12,033)	(300,000)	000	(3,273,		(1,036,635) (353,650,1)		(71,772,470)											
1 1 1	-	000			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	000	0 3	00	_ §	-	100	0	000	000			Ф Ф	0 0		79 2	:	
77.246,954 77.246,954	_			23						ťω		4								\exists	9		1
		0000		33	0	0000	9 91	000	000			1	0.	000	9 0	00		- 0	0 0		SEPTEMBER R		
5,528,681	•	0000		20 121						502		11,975,001								7		LARTE	
98			,	H	0	0000	90	000	00	27 0	_	-	0 0		00	00	0 0			_ *	DECEMBER	LY EXP	
129,864 55,775,885	0	23 28 0 0 0		54,520						54,5		21,384,059									•	QUARTELY EXPENDITURE (Captal & Operating)	
8							000	9 0				-	9 0	00	00	0 0	0 0	0		1		RE (Ca)	
88,697,146	0 0	0000	1	92,744	0 0	000				1,192,7	ı	23,749,314								,,,	JUNE	rtal & O	
123,944 224,246,766												+	00	00	- 0 0	0	0 0	0 0	, 0	\downarrow	m	griderec	
249,766	129,864	900	90,000	753.084		0000			_	1,753.06		58 532 75								20	Tota		
	_							_ 0	~ O ;		-	97	00	000	000	0 0	-	0 0		+	_	\coprod	
(50,607	(36) (36)	(1,30 (2,38)	115,95	-		ତ୍ର	4 .	7.0	2	2	2										30 J		
[2,404,083,85] [50,e01,285,55]	(363,572,47)	(1,300,000.17) (78,387.52) (623,635,70)	15,945,359,64	(12,033.38)	0.00	826.79 491.92 0.00 (300,000,00)	(4,810,821,99) 0.00	(1,191,614,69)	0.00	()	ou,822,422.43									20	30 JUNE 2017		
*******					9	<u> </u>	ರಹೈ	§ 8 8	0.00	8	å.	į	888	9 9 9	88	0.00	98	8	<u>0</u>	L	_		

APPENDIX C DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF THE MFWA, 56 OF 2003